GENOA CHARTER TOWNSHIP
PLANNING COMMISSION
PUBLIC HEARING
OCTOBER 9th, 2012 (Tuesday)
6:30 P.M.

AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER:

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:

APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

CALL TO THE PUBLIC: (Note: The Board reserves the right to not begin new business after 10:00 p.m.)

OPEN PUBLIC HEARING#1...Review of a special use application, impact assessment and site plan for proposed storage of hazardous materials in above ground storage tanks within existing outdoor storage area.

Planning Commission disposition of petition

A. Recommendation of Special Use Application.
C. Recommendation of Site Plan dated 9-24-12.

Administrative Business:

• Staff report
• Approval of August 13th, 2012 Planning Commission meeting minutes
• Member Discussion

Adjournment
GENOA TOWNSHIP
APPLICATION FOR SITE PLAN REVIEW

TO THE GENOA TOWNSHIP PLANNING COMMISSION AND TOWNSHIP BOARD

APPLICANT: Transstar Auto Body Technology

OWNER'S ADDRESS: 2040 Heiserman Dr.

SITE ADDRESS: ""

PARCEL NUMBER: 11-13-100-030

PHONE: 810-220-3014

LOCATION AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF SITE:
Manufacturing facility at 2040 Heiserman Dr. Manufacturer of Auto Body repair materials.

THE PROPERTY IS OWNED BY: Transstar

BRIEF STATEMENT OF PROPOSED USE:
No change in use. Transstar Auto Body Technology develops and manufactures repair materials.

THE FOLLOWING BUILDINGS ARE PROPOSED:

I hereby certify that all information and data attached to and made part of this application is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

BY: Mike Westrick

ADDRESS: 2040 Heiserman Dr.

*AGENT (acting for owner) SIGNATURE

* A letter of Authorization from Property Owner is needed.

Contact Information - Review Letters and Correspondence shall be forwarded to the following:

1.) Mike Westrick of Transstar Auto Body Technology at ( )

mwestrick@tat-co.com
APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL LAND USE
GENOA TOWNSHIP

APPLICANT NAME & ADDRESS: TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES

OWNER NAME & ADDRESS: 2040 Heiserman Drive, Brighton, MI 48114

SITE ADDRESS: __________________________________________________________________________
PARCEL #(s): __________________________________________________________________________

APPLICANT PHONE: (810) 220-3000 __________ OWNER PHONE: ( )

Location and brief description of site and surroundings:
Transtar Autobody Technologies is located in Genoa Industrial Park.
The surrounding land uses include residential to the north
and industrial to the south, east and west.

Proposed Use:
Bulk storage of solvents and handling system within the mixing department that is critical
to the safety of Transtar Autobody Technologies employees.

Describe how your request meets the Zoning Ordinance General Review Standards (section 19.03):

a. Describe how the use will be compatible and in accordance with the goals, objectives, and policies of the
   Genoa Township Comprehensive Plan and subarea plans, and will promote the Statement of Purpose of the
   zoning district in which the use is proposed.

   Proposed action is consistent with land use, zoning and local development plan.

b. Describe how the use will be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to be compatible with, and
   not significantly alter, the existing or intended character of the general vicinity.

   Proposed action will not result in any significant changes to the overall visual environment
   within the project area.

c. How will the use be served adequately by essential public facilities and services such as highways, streets,
   police and fire protection, drainage structures, water and sewage facilities, refuse disposal and schools?

   Proposed action will use existing streets and drainage structures and can be served
   adequately by essential public facilities.

d. Will the use involve any uses, activities, processes, or materials potentially detrimental to the natural
   environment, public health, safety, or welfare by reason of excessive production of traffic, noise, vibration,
   smoke, fumes, odors, glare, or other such nuisance? If so, how will the impacts be mitigated?

   The petitioner will take whatever screening means will be required in order to avoid or
   mitigate the impact from potential spills, vapor emissions and fires.
e. Does the use have specific criteria as listed in the Zoning Ordinance (sections 3.03.02, 7.02.02, & 8.02.02)? If so, describe how the criteria are met.

None

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL INFORMATION AND DATA ATTACHED TO AND MADE PART OF THIS APPLICATION ARE TRUE AND ACCURATE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF. I AGREE TO DESIGN, CONSTRUCT AND OPERATE, AND MAINTAIN THESE PREMISES AND THE BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, AND FACILITIES WHICH ARE GOVERNED BY THIS PERMIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATED REQUIREMENTS OF THE GENOA TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE, AND SUCH ADDITIONAL LIMITS AND SAFEGUARDS AS MAY BE MADE A PART OF THIS PERMIT.

THE UNDERSIGNED STATES THAT THEY ARE THE FREE OWNER* OF THE PROPERTY OF PROPERTIES DESCRIBED ABOVE AND MAKES APPLICATION FOR THIS SPECIAL LAND USE PERMIT.

BY: Mike Westrick
ADDRESS: 2040 Heiserman Dr

*Submit a letter of Authorization from Property Owner if application is signed by Acting Agent.

Contact Information - Review Letters and Correspondence shall be forwarded to the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Business Affiliation</th>
<th>Fax No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mike Westrick</td>
<td>Transfer M <a href="mailto:westrick@totco.com">westrick@totco.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This application must be accompanied by a site plan review application and the associated site plan review submittal requirements. (The Zoning Administrator may allow a less detailed sketch plan for a change in use.)

FEE EXCEEDANCE AGREEMENT

As stated on the site plan review fee schedule, all site plans are allocated two (2) consultant reviews and one (1) Planning Commission meeting. If additional reviews or meetings are necessary, the applicant will be required to pay the actual incurred costs for the additional reviews. If applicable, additional review fee payment will be required concurrent with submittal to the Township Board. By signing below, applicant indicates agreement and full understanding of this policy.

Signature: Mike Westrick
Date: 8-8-12
Print Name: Mike Westrick
Phone: 810-220-3014
Address: 2040 Heiserman Dr.
October 3, 2012

Planning Commission
Genoa Township
2911 Dorr Road
Brighton, MI 48116

Attention:  Kelly Van Marter, AICP
            Planning Director
Subject:    Transtar Autobody Technologies above ground storage tanks – Special Land Use and Site Plan Review #3
Location:   2040 Heiserman Drive – northeast corner of Heiserman and Pless Drives
Zoning:     IND Industrial District

Dear Commissioners:

At the Township’s request, we have reviewed the revised submittal requesting authorization for the installation of above ground storage tanks at the existing facility for Transtar Autobody Technologies. The site is located at the northeast corner of Heiserman and Pless Drives, within the industrial park north of Grand River Avenue.

The site and properties within the industrial park are zoned IND Industrial District, while the properties to the north are zoned CE Country Estate. The request has been reviewed in accordance with the Genoa Township Master Plan and Zoning Ordinance.

A. Summary

1. The project is generally in keeping with the standards for a special land use; however, any issues identified by Engineering or Fire must be addressed.
2. The size of the tanks proposed greatly exceeds the 300-gallon maximum allowed by Ordinance.
3. The proposed tanks are located along the side of the existing building and, therefore, do not meet the 75-foot spacing requirement from an occupied building.
4. The applicant has noted they are aware of Items 2 and 3 and intend to petition the ZBA for variances.
5. The applicant must provide documentation of compliance with federal and state regulations, per Section 13.07.03. There is also a typo under the applicant’s description of secondary containment that must be corrected.
6. The applicant must obtain any outside permits that may be required in accordance with Section 13.07.05.
7. The applicant must provide details on proposed landscaping.
8. A buffer zone “A” is required along the northerly property line. This requirement may be satisfied by the existing wooded area north of the building.
9. Additional screening may be needed to fully screen the proposed tanks.
10. The Township may wish to request details of existing landscaping, waste receptacles, and exterior site lighting to determine whether additional improvements are warranted as part of a new special land use request for a developed site.
11. The truck turning diagram shows a movement that could disrupt Heiserman Road.
B. Proposal

The applicant requests special land use and site plan approval for the installation of 6 above ground storage tanks within the existing outdoor storage area. As noted in the “Project Overview” of the revised submittal, the proposal includes a total of 6 tanks, 4 of which have a capacity of 3,500 gallons and the remainder of which are 5,000 gallon tanks. The tanks will contain chemical solvents used in day-to-day operations of the facility.

The Zoning Ordinance lists “accessory fuel storage and use or storage of hazardous materials” as a special land use in the IND. Such uses are also subject to the specific requirements of Section 13.07 of the Township Zoning Ordinance.

Generally speaking, the request for a new special land use on a developed site provides the Township with an opportunity to review the entire site and require needed improvements.

C. Special Use Review

As described below, the project has been reviewed in accordance with the general special land use standards of Section 19.03.

1. Master Plan. The Master Plan and Future Land Use Map identify the site and adjacent properties within the industrial park as Planned Industrial, while the properties to the north are shown as Large Lot Rural Residential.

The Master Plan states that the Planned Industrial classification is intended for “a light industrial/R&D/office park” with high quality buildings and landscaping. The existing use of the property is generally consistent with this description, although the building itself appears to be more of a standard industrial building that does not entirely meet the intent for “high quality building architecture.”

With that being said, this is a developed site and no changes are proposed to the building itself – the project entails above ground storage tanks within an existing outdoor storage yard.
Provided the specific use standards are met, the proposal is generally in keeping with the intent of the Township Master Plan for this area; however, should the site undergo a substantial redevelopment in the future, the applicant should be aware that building/architectural improvements may be necessary to fulfill the goals of the Master Plan.

2. **Compatibility.** The surrounding land uses are generally industrial in nature, although the properties to the north are zoned for and developed with large lot single-family residences. It is worth noting that the residences are quite a distance away from the site and are buffered by a relatively large wooded area.

As noted above, the Zoning Ordinance includes specific use requirements that are intended to ensure compatibility of land uses. So long as these standards are met and the project meets with the satisfaction of the Township Engineer and Fire Department, the proposal is generally anticipated to be compatible with surrounding land uses.

3. **Public Facilities and Services.** As a developed site within an industrial park off of Grand River, we anticipate the property is currently served by all necessary facilities and services. Given the nature of the proposed project, the main concern under this standard will be any comments provided by the Township Engineer and Fire Department. Any issues identified must be addressed to their satisfaction and may be included as conditions if the Township considers approval.

4. **Impacts.** Provided the specific use requirements of Section 13.07 are met and the any issues identified by Engineering and Fire are addressed, the proposal is not expected to adversely impact nearby properties.

5. **Mitigation.** The Township may require that the applicant provide mitigation necessary to minimize or prevent any other negative impacts. The Township may also wish to consider requiring additional site improvements to bring the site closer to compliance with current standards. Common improvements could include additional landscaping, improved site lighting, and dumpster enclosures (if deemed necessary).

**D. Specific Use Standards**

Section 13.07 identifies specific standards for the installation of storage tanks for hazardous materials, as described below:

1. **Above Ground Storage Tanks.** The Ordinance limits the capacity of such tanks to not more than 300 gallons. Such tanks are also to provide a setback of at least 75 feet from any lot line or occupied building. As noted above, the project proposes 6 tanks with capacities of 3,500 and 5,000 gallons.

   In the revised submittal, the applicant states that they intend to seek variances from the Zoning Board of Appeals (ZBA) to allow larger tanks; however, we would like to note that the proposal requires rather extensive variances. The applicant should be prepared to address why they need such large tanks.

   In addition, the proposed tanks comply with the setback requirement from all lot lines, but do not provide the required 75-foot spacing from the existing building. This will be another matter for the ZBA’s consideration.

2. **Secondary Containment.** The revised submittal notes that a secondary containment area will be provided within the outdoor storage yard along with separation from the stormwater collection. Section 13.07.03 requires that documentation be provided noting compliance with federal and state requirements. It should also be noted that the applicant’s comments on this criterion indicate the use of 6,000 gallon tanks, which is not consistent with the rest of the submittal. This is likely a typo, but should be corrected to avoid any confusion.
3. **Below Ground Fuel Storage Tanks.** This standard is not applicable.

4. **Pollution Incident Prevention Plan.** A prior version of the revised submittal included a PIP Plan as required by Section 13.07.04 of the Township Zoning Ordinance.

5. **Permits.** The applicant must obtain any and all necessary permits for this project. Given the quantities proposed, the Section requires a permit from the State Police Fire Marshal Division.

E. **Site Plan Review**

1. **Dimensional Requirements.** The only dimensional requirement applicable to the proposal is the required 75-foot setback described in Section D(1) above.

2. **Landscaping and Screening.** The revised submittal includes a marked-up aerial photo identifying existing and proposed trees. That proposed includes “multiple” deciduous trees. The applicant must specify the quantity, size and type of tree proposed.

   Additionally, a buffer zone “A” is required along the northerly property line adjacent to the residential district. Review of aerial photos identifies a large wooded area north of the building, which may satisfy the buffer zone requirements; however, no details have been provided to confirm whether this is the case.

   Lastly, given their size/height, additional landscape screening may be necessary to fully conceal the proposed tanks. The Township standard for outdoor storage is that the height of items stored cannot exceed the height of the screening provided.

3. **Waste Receptacle and Enclosure.** Photos included with the previous submittal showed a large dumpster on the south side of the building that does not appear to be within a required enclosure. The Township may wish to require improvements for compliance with the standards of Section 12.04.

4. **Exterior Lighting.** The submittal does not identify any existing site lighting. The Township may wish to request lighting details to determine whether improvements may be warranted to bring the site into compliance with Section 12.03.

5. **Vehicular Circulation.** The proposed tanks are to be located within the existing outdoor storage area. In accordance with our prior comments, the revised submittal provides a truck turning diagram showing how tanker trucks will enter and exit the area. Our only potential concern is the need to for trucks to stop and back up while still on Heiserman Road as part of the turning movement. Typically, loading and delivery is to be accommodated on site without impacting roadways.

6. **Impact Assessment.** An Impact Assessment (dated 9/5/12) was previously provided. The Assessment notes that the project is not anticipated to create any adverse impacts upon public services, surrounding land uses or traffic.

   Should you have any questions concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact our office. I can be reached by phone at (248) 586-0505, or via e-mail at borden@lsiplanning.com.

Sincerely,

**LSL PLANNING, INC.**

[Signature]

Brian V. Borden, AICP
Senior Planner
September 28, 2012

Ms. Kelly Van Marter
Genoa Township
2911 Dorr Road
Brighton, MI 48116

Re: Transtar Storage Tanks
Site Plan Review #2

Dear Ms. Van Marter:

As requested, we have performed a review of the revised Impact Assessment dated September 24, 2012, relating to the Transtar Storage Tank addition project. This site is located on the north side of Pless Drive, just west of Euler. The petitioner is proposing to revise the outside drum storage area to create a spill containment pad for several new bulk storage tanks to be located in the area. The new tanks will contain solvents used in the facility’s process, and thereby requires the spill containment zone. We offer the following comments for your consideration.

GENERAL

1. As mentioned in our previous review letter the submittal does not contain a composite site plan drawing showing the proposed tank location in relationship to the existing utilities and structures on the site. The Impact Assessment has pictures that have been notated with the proposed improvements so a general understanding of the work can be obtained. We recommend an as-built site plan be developed and submitted to the Township for the file.

Since the proposed bulk tank storage is being installed within the footprint of the existing hard surfaced drum storage area and includes the installation of secondary containment, we have no engineering related objections to approving the revised impact assessment. We suggest that an as-constructed plan be prepared and submitted to the Township to complete the file for the facility.

If you have any questions regarding our review, please call.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Gary J. Markstrom, P.E.
Unit Vice President

Tetra Tech
1921 East Miller Road, Suite A, Lansing, MI 48911
Tel 517.394.7900 Fax 517.394.0811 www.tetratech.com
September 25, 2012

Kelly VanMarter
Genoa Township
2911 Dorr Road
Brighton, MI 48116

RE: Transtar Autobody – Storage Tanks
    2040 Heiserman
    Site Plan Review

Dear Kelly:

The Brighton Area Fire Department has reviewed the above mentioned site plan. The revised plans were received for review on September 25, 2012 and the drawings are dated September 24, 2012. The project is based on an approximately 1,000 square foot above ground storage tank “farm” containing (4-3,500, & 2-5,000) gallon flammable liquid storage tanks. This plan review is based upon the requirements of the International Fire Code (IFC) 2012 edition.

The Brighton Area Fire Authority met with representatives from Transtar Autobody on August 20th, 2012 and went through the site plan and additional documents of the proposed site plan changes. Based upon the content provided within the original submittals and a special meeting, the site plan is conditionally approved, contingent upon the following revisions are made, in addition to all revisions prior to and including this letter.

1. Provide names, addresses, phone numbers, emails of owner or owner’s agent, contractor, architect, on-site project supervisor.

2. Resubmit calculations for the tank displacement listed in Section D Specific Use Standards.

3. Proper labeling and signage of tanks and all appurtenances shall be identified on plans. Identification shall include: tank capacity, hazard placard, chemical names. Revise and resubmit SARA Title III reporting materials prior to operation of tanks.

4. All equipment and materials used, shall be listed for its intended use (ASTM, NFPA, IFC, MBC, OSHA, UL requirements apply). Provide listing and details regarding tank construction, containment and safety requirements.

5. All planning and construction shall meet the requirements set forth in Chapters 50 & 57 if the International Fire Code 2012 Edition.
6. All exterior and interior plumbing shall be listed and approved for its intended use.

7. All plumbing and mechanical plans shall be submitted for permit approval to the Livingston County Building Department, in addition to construction plans.

8. Design drawings and specification sheets for storage tanks do not correspond. Resubmit with proper documentation. Provide tank detail drawing that indicates proper required tank construction, include material thickness appropriate for application and called out in summary.

Additional comments will be given during the building plan review process (specific to the building plans and occupancy). If you have any questions about the comments on this plan review please contact me at 810-229-6640.

Cordially,

[Signature]

Richard A. Boisvert
Lieutenant - Fire Inspector
ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANKS

TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES
2040 HEISERMAN
BRIGHTON, MI 48114

PROJECT SUPERVISOR
Mike Westrick
V.P. of Operations
Phone: 810-220-30
Cell: 810-434-1358
E-mail: mwestrick@tat-co.com

CONTRACTOR
W.J. O’Neal Company
35457 Industrial
Livonia, MI 48150
Contact: JIM WSZOLA
Phone: 734-266-3302
Cell: 313-218-0785
E-mail: jwszola@wjo.com
September 24, 2012
Planning Commission
Genoa Township
2911 Dorr Road
Brighton, MI

RE:
TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES – ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANKS
RESPONSE TO REVIEW

Dear Commissioners:

In response to the summary of site plan review:

A. Summary

1. Transtar Autobody Technologies (TAT) will address any issues identified by Engineering or Fire Marshals.
2. Transtar Autobody Technologies is aware that proposed tanks exceed the 300-gallon maximum allowed by Ordinance and will seek variance from ZBA. The size of the proposed tanks is based on the amounts of the solvents used in manufacturing on the monthly basis and attempt to limit delivery tracks traffic. This project is critical to the safety of the employee and overall efficiency of the business.
3. After closer analysis of the use, additional new business, and to limit the amount of traffic, Transtar Autobody Technologies would like to install two, 5000 thousand gallons tanks and four, thirty five hundred gallons tanks.
4. Transtar Autobody Technologies is aware that the project does not meet 75-foot spacing requirement for occupied building and will seek variance from ZBA based on the fact that it is manufacturing building and after discussing it with Fire Department, it is in compliance with fire codes.
5. Transtar Autobody Technologies will comply with all federal and state regulations and will provide documentation of compliance.
6. Transtar Autobody Technologies will obtain required outside permits.
7. Numerous utilities run through the front of parking lot facing Pless Drive and prevent TAT from planting hedgerow (see included map). However, TAT may plant multiple deciduous trees along Heiserman Road to provide additional screening from off site.

8. A large wooded area north of the building exists that may satisfy buffer zone “A”. If required, TAT may plant additional deciduous trees to provide additional screening of site.

9. Transtar Autobody Technologies is aware of the screening requirements for the proposed tanks. TAT will comply with the requirement. TAT is researching possibilities of purchasing tanks of the same volume but different dimensions (shorter) so there will not be need to modify existing fencing. TAT may also add on existing fencing in order to screen tanks.

10. Transtar Autobody Technologies will provide details when requested.

11. Above Ground Storage Tanks will be significantly lower than the elevation line of the building and located inside existing, outside drum storage yard. The yard is 135 Feet long and 107 Feet wide. The yard is surrounded by 9 Feet high chain link fence with vinyl privacy slats. The yard has 20 Feet wide truck gate and 4 Feet man-gate. Heiserman Drive Road is 25 Feet wide and driveway leading to the yard is 20 Feet wide. As mentioned before, yard was used as storage yard and multiple truck delivery vehicles were able to safely maneuver in and out of this area. The bulk solvent, that will be stored inside the tanks, will be delivered by multiple tank truck vehicles. The biggest size of the delivery semitrailer tank will be 45 Feet. The trucks will back up into the yard (90° turn), unload bulk solvent and then pull out of the yard directly toward Heiserman and than Pless drive (see attached diagrams).
September 24, 2012
Planning Commission
Genoa Township
2911 Dorr Road
Brighton, MI

RE:
TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES – ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANKS
RESPONSE TO FIRE DEPARTMENT REVIEW

Dear Commissioners:

In response to the summary of site plan review:

A. Summary

1. Please see attached drawing for the location of utilities.
2. Future project submittals will include the name and address of the project.
3. Please see attached.
4. Legends will be provided in future submittals.
5. Transtar Autobody Technologies will label all tanks and piping as required per federal and state regulations. The tanks will have labels with product ID or raiser, quantity and flammable liquid label. “No smoking” signs will be posted in the area of the project.
6. All plumbing and mechanical plans will be submitted to Livingston County Building Department for permit approval by Contractor. Also, list of equipment and materials used will be provided. Drawing will include plans for containment and water retention.
B. Proposal

As described above, the size of the proposed tanks is based on the amounts of the solvents used in manufacturing on the monthly basis and attempt to limit delivery trucks traffic. Transtar Autobody Technologies proposes to install

This project is critical to the safety of the employee and overall efficiency of the business.

C. Special Use Review

1. Transtar Autobody Technologies is aware that in the future building /architectural improvements may be necessary to fulfill the goals of Master Plan.
2. N/A
3. Transtar Autobody Technologies will satisfy any requirements of Township Engineer and Fire Department.
4. N/A
5. Transtar Autobody Technologies will consider recommendations of the Township.
D. Specific Use Standards

1. See point B. Proposal
2. Per regulation [R 29.4209 Section 2-3.3.1], secondary containment is required for the aboveground tanks with a capacity greater than 660 gallons holding flammable and combustible (class I/II/III-A) liquids. According to “Guide to Understanding Secondary Containment Requirements in Michigan” this can be accomplished by meeting any of the following:

- Directing any spill or precipitation to a remote impoundment area that is liquid-tight, has a capacity of at least the largest tank, and meets all the rule requirements regarding location, slope, construction, etc. [R 29.4209 Section 2-3.3.2].

- Providing diking around the tanks that is liquid-tight and meets all the rule requirements regarding location, slope, construction, etc. [R 29.4209 Section 2-3.3.3].

- Using secondary containment by other methods capable of holding 100 percent of volume of largest tank and meets all the rule requirements regarding construction, etc. [R 29.4209 Section 2-3.3.4].

- Installing the tank within vaults as long as each tank has its own vault, is liquid-tight, and meets all the rule requirements [R 29.4219 Section 2-13.1].

- Installing the tank in a special enclosure [R 29.4303 Section 2-2].

The requirement for secondary containment will be met by installing double wall tanks that will be able to hold 100 percent of volume of each tank and meet all the rule requirements regarding construction. In addition, the tanks will be surrounded by liquid tight, non-combustible concrete containment cell to provide additional spill protection. The size of the containment will be 30 feet by 40 feet and 3 feet and 6 inches in height and will meet all requirements regarding construction.
CALCULATIONS

1. SLAB (INITIAL VOLUME)

   Length = 40 Feet  
   Width = 30 Feet  
   Height = 3 Feet, 6 Inches

   Volume of Slab = (Length x Width x Height) = 4200 Cubic Feet  
   Volume of Slab = 4200 Cubic Feet x 7.48 = 31416 Gallons

2. VOLUME DISPLACED BY TANKS

   3500 GAL TANK
   Tank Diameter = 8 Feet  
   Tank Height = 9 Feet 6 Inches  
   Height of Portion of Tank = 3.5 Feet

   Volume Displaced by 3500 Gal Tank = (3.14 x (Tank Radius)^2 x Height)  
   Volume Displaced by 3500 Gal Tank = 175 Cubic Feet  
   Volume Displaced by 3500 Gal Tank = 1315 Gallons

   5000 GAL TANK
   Tank Diameter = 8 Feet  
   Tank Height = 13 Feet  
   Height of Portion of Tank = 3.5 Feet

   Volume Displaced by 3500 Gal Tank = (3.14 x (Tank Radius)^2 x Height)  
   Volume Displaced by 3500 Gal Tank = 175 Cubic Feet  
   Volume Displaced by 3500 Gal Tank = 1315 Gallons

   Volume Displaced by All Tanks = 6 x 1315 Gallons = 7892 Gallons

   7892 Gallons
3. VOLUME LOST DUE TO PERCIPITATION

According to “Guide to Understanding Secondary Containment Requirements in Michigan”, Michigan worst case for run-on is 24-hour rainfall event that happens every 24 years; about 4.5 inches of rain.

Rainfall = 4.5 Inches = 0.38 Feet
Volume of Water due to rainfall = 30 Feet x 40 Feet x 0.38 Feet = 456 Cubic Feet
Volume of Water due to rainfall = 456 Cubic Feet x 7.48 = 3410 Gallons

3410 Gallons

4. NET VOLUME AVAILABLE FOR SECONDARY CONTAINMENT

Net Volume = Slab Volume – Volume Displaced By Tanks – Precipitation

Net Volume = 31416 Gallons – 78892 Gallons – 3410 Gallons = 20114 Gallons

20114 Gallons

Regulations require secondary containment for tanks to contain 100% of the largest tank plus volume occupied by other tanks. The largest tank is 6000 Gallons. Therefore, the secondary containment is adequate.
ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANKS
IMPACT ASSESMENT

TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES
2040 HEISERMANN
BRIGHTON, MI 48114
September 5, 2012
1. Map and written description/analysis of the project site.

Transtar Autobody Technologies (TAT) located at 2040 Heinemann Drive, Brighton, MI 48114 is a part of the Genoa Industrial Park, located in Genoa Township, Livingston County, Michigan. TAT is located on part of the West 1/2 of the NW 1/4 of section 13 described as: Beginning at the NW corner of section 13, thence S 89°41'06" E. along the North line said Section 13, 681.5 ft, thence along the centerline of Euler Rd. R.O.W., 665.0 ft; thence N 89° 41'06" W along the centerline of Pless Drive R.O.W., 736.6 ft; thence N 0°3'25" W. 665.0 ft. containing 10.10 acres of land. The Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. site is located in a mixed industrial/commercial/residential area approximately 1 mile north of Interstate 96 and less than ¼ mile north of Grand River Avenue on Heisserman Drive in Brighton, Livingston County, Michigan. The facility is bordered to the west by Heisserman Drive and another industrial facility, to the north by forested area and rural residential properties, to the east by Euler Road and commercial and rural residential areas and to the south by Pless Road and mixed industrial and commercial properties. The site and properties within the industrial park are zoned IND Industrial District, while properties to the north are zoned CE County Estate.

Employees access the facility via the employee entrance on the western side of the building which has a key punch for a security code. Visitors access the facility via another entrance on the western side of the building located south of the employee entrance. Vehicles can access the facility through the Shipping Dock on the southern side of the facility off Pless Road, a Receiving Dock on the northern side of the building and a gate for the Drum Storage Yard on the western side of the facility. Dumpster is also located on the southern side of the facility off Pless Road. Employee and visitor parking are located on the western side of the facility.

View of site and surroundings (looking north)
Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. facility manufactures automotive refinishing/aftermarket products including undercoating’s, sealants, coatings, full line plastic repair, compounds, glazes, adhesives, waxes, polishes, cleaners, paint additives, and automotive paints including volatile organic compound (VOC) compliant clearcoats and primers. Currently manufacturing operation includes intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) or totes, drums, portable tanks, and bag storage. These containerized materials are processed in the production area into the finished materials that are stored in drums, bulk containers, and consumer packages. A facility plot plan showing the access routes to the site, property line, on-site buildings, and areas where oil, oil-related materials and polluting materials are transferred or stored is included as Figure 2.

Above mentioned product lines are batch manufactured using manual labor. During manufacturing process, over 4500 drums per year are handled multiple times manually. Automated Solvent Storage System was planned since the inception of the plant to improve the safety of the employee. This project is critical to the safety of the people and overall efficiency of the business.
The proposed bulk storage facility will include six (6) above ground solvent storage tanks, unloading area and automated solvent piping plumbed directly to mixing stations located inside the building. The proposed system will be located inside the Drum Yard Storage Area of the facility, in place of the existing catalytic incinerator. Proposed action will not alter the appearance of the surrounding area. Tanks will be six – eight feet wide (6'- 8") and about ten to twelve feet (10'12") tall, painted white. The tanks may be slightly taller than the fence but overall will not change visual appearance of the area. The proposed action also will not affect existing landscape. None of the tress is planned to be removed. The ground will not be broken in. The action will take place on the existing concrete covered pavement. The action also will not conflict with the existing utilities. Map of utilities included in the appendix.

View of Drum Yard from Heiserman
Another View of Drum Yard from Heisserman

View of Drum Yard inside
2. **Impact on natural features.**

Proposed action is consistent with the land use, zoning and local development plan and will not impact existing wild life and vegetation. The petitioner will take all measures to eliminate the risks and adhere to all rules and regulations governing aboveground storage tanks. Tank construction will be according to API 650 and ASME standards. Tanks will be lined with solvent resistant liner to prevent corrosion and potential failures. In addition, product level monitoring system and automatic shut off controls will be installed in the tanks to eliminate potential of overfilling or spill. Additional guidelines to the prevention of potential leakages and/or spillages that could impact natural features will include:

- All fuelling will be only be conducted on surfaces provided for this purpose;
- Containment areas will be installed in all operational surfaces;
- Spillage control procedures (Integrated Spill Prevention Plan) will be in place according to federal and states regulations or better;
- The procedures followed to prevent environmental damage during service and maintenance, and compliance with these procedures, including the correct use of pumps and regular reporting of spillages will be audited and corrections made where necessary;
- Proper training of operators will be conducted on a regular basis;
- Any spillage of more than 55 gallons will be reported to the relevant authorities;
- Equipment and materials to deal with spill cleanup will be readily available onsite and staff will be trained in the usage of these products. All fire precautions and fire control at the bulk fuel storage facility will be in accordance with State and Local Fire regulations, or better. Documentation of compliance with federal and state requirement will be provided per request.
Surrounding Landscape - (Corner of Heissman and Pless)

North west side of the building
South side of the building. Dumpster location.

View of facility from Pless
Proposed action will not impact storm water management for the facility. Proposed action will take place on the concrete covered yard managed under storm water prevention plan (SWPP).

*Picture 3. Current Drain locations.*

3. **Impact on public facilities and services.**

Proposed action will not have impact on public facilities. Public services; State and Local Police Department, Fire Marshall, Local Fire Department and Livingston County Health Department will be notified about proposed action. The petitioner will take all measures to adhere to all rules and regulations required by the public services.

4. **Impact on public utilities.**

Proposed action will not have impact on public utilities. Please see map for location of utilities.
5. **Storage and handling of any hazardous materials.**

Proposed tanks will store Acetone, Toluene, Methyl Isobutyl Ketone, Xylene, N-Butyl Acetate and mixture of solvents (Reducers).

6. **Impact on Traffic and Pedestrians.**

Proposed action will not have impact on local traffic and pedestrians.

7. **Special Provision.**

None.
TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Transtar Autobody Technologies (TAT) located at 2040 Heiserman Drive, Brighton, MI 48114 and part of the Genoa Industrial Park, located in Genoa Township, Livingston County, Michigan. TAT is located on part of the West ½ of the NW ¼ of section 13 described as: Beginning at the NW corner of section 13, thence S 89°41’06” E. along the North line said Section 13, 681.5 ft, thence along the centerline of Euler Rd. R.O.W., 665.0 ft; thence N 89° 41’06” W along the centerline of Pless Drive R.O.W., 736.6 ft; thence N 0°3’25” W. 665.0 ft. containing 10.10 acres of land. Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. site is located in a mixed industrial/commercial/residential area approximately 1 mile north of Interstate 96 and less than ¼ mile north of Grand River Avenue on Heiserman Drive in Brighton, Livingston County, Michigan. The facility is bordered to the west by Heiserman Drive and another industrial facility, to the north by forested area and rural residential properties, to the east by Euler Road and commercial and rural residential areas and to the south by Pless Road and mixed industrial and commercial properties. The site and properties within the industrial park are zoned IND Industrial District, while properties to the north are zoned CE County Estate.

Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. facility manufactures automotive refinishing/aftermarket products including undercoating’s, sealants, coatings, full line plastic repair, compounds, glazes, adhesives, waxes, polishes, cleaners, paint additives, and automotive paints including volatile organic compound (VOC) compliant clearcoats and primers. Currently manufacturing operation includes intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) or tote, drum, portable tank, and bag storage. These containerized materials are processed in the production area into the finished materials that are stored in drums, bulk containers, and consumer packages. A facility plot plan showing the access routes to the site, property line, on-site buildings, and areas where oil, oil-related materials and polluting materials are transferred or stored is included as Figure 2.

Above mentioned product lines are batch manufactured using manual labor. During manufacturing process, over 4500 drums per year are handled multiple times manually. Automated Solvent Storage System was planned since the inception of the plant to improve the safety of the employee. This project is critical to the safety of the people and overall efficiency of the business.
LEGAL DESCRIPTION:
Part of the West 1/2 of the E1/2 W1/2 of Section 13, T 7 N., R. 6 E., Genoa Township, Livingston County, Michigan, described as Beginning
at the Southeast corner of Section 13, thence S. 90° 00' W., along the North line of said Section 13, 2696.25 ft. thence N. 90° 00' E., along the
western line of the City of Livonia, R.O.W., 442.72 ft., thence N. 35° 45' E., 161.45 ft., thence E. 35° 45' N., 442.72 ft., thence N. 90° 00' E., 442.72 ft.,
thence S. 90° 00' W., 442.72 ft., thence N. 90° 00' E., 442.72 ft., thence S. 18° 00' W., 1088.50 ft., thence S. 18° 00' E., 1088.50 ft., thence
N. 18° 00' W., 1088.50 ft., thence S. 18° 00' E., 1088.50 ft., along the West line of said Section 13, 1362.6 ft., to the point of beginning, containing 4.39
acres of land, more or less, subject to the rights of the public over the drainage pond as used for the Livonia Sink R.O.W. and the roadway 30 ft.
for the Genoa River R.O.W.
AUTOMATED ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANKS - PROJECT OVERVIEW

Currently, Transtar Autobody Technologies manually handles and dumps over 4500 drums of solvents per year during its manufacturing process. Currently, the drums are stored inside the facility and inside of the Drum Storage Area. This project plan includes the addition of six (6) above ground storage tanks inside Drum Storage Yard. This will limit the amount of solvents currently stored in drums that needs to be handled manually. TAT plans to add four (4) tanks, 3,500 gallon each (9'6" high with double bottom, 8' in diameter) and two (2) tanks, 5000 gallons each (13'4" high with double bottom, 8'0" in diameter). The tanks will be vertical, double wall (UL-142), steel storage tank. Each tank will be fabricated from mild carbon steel with a flat-flanged bottom inner head, a flat bottom outer head and a flat top. Inner tank walls and bottom will be constructed with 7 gauge steel; tank top will be constructed with 7 gauge steel; outer tank walls from 10 gauge min. and outer bottom with 7 gauge steel. Double wall tank will be fitted with a monitoring tube the height of the tank and topped with 2" diameter threaded fitting for monitoring the interstitial space between the inner and outer walls. See included drawings for details.

Tank installer will be responsible for installing an interstitial monitoring system or owner shall be responsible for checking the interstice on a weekly basis and assuring written record of such checks. Interstitial monitoring tube will be provided with a warning label identifying it as a monitoring tube only.

All items included in tank unit will be commercial grit blasted (SSPC-6 standards), then promptly coated with an epoxy grey primer (10 mils min.) and finish coated with a white urethane (10 mils min.).

The tank unit will be manufactured in conformance with Underwriters Laboratories' UL-142 specifications and so labeled. The tanks will be also labeled "Flammable Liquid," "Combustible Liquid" or according to NFPA 704 and will have product ID label and quantity label.

Tank top will be supplied with (4) 4" threaded fittings every 90° on a 26" radius and (1) 6" threaded fitting at the top center point for emergency venting purposes. Additionally, (1) 6" interstitial emergency vent fitting assembly will be provided at 315°. Thread protectors will be inserted in all threaded openings prior to shipment.

Tank will be air tested at the factory in accordance with UL-142 standards, and will be retested at the jobsite by the installer prior to installation in accordance with applicable NFPA standards and according to manufacturer's test instructions. Outer tank will not be directly subjected to air pressure except via valves releasing test pressure from the inner tank. Tanks will be supplied with ant siphon, 4" normal vents able to relieve excessive internal pressure and normally closed 6" Emergency Vents: for inner and outer tanks. The tanks will be registered by Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) before placed in service.
The storage tanks with their containment will be located inside existing fenced Drum Yard Storage Area in place of currently existing catalytic incinerator (RTO). The catalytic incinerator was taken out of service in March 2012 with the approval of Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division and will be removed from the property before the projects starts.

The tanks and the pumps will be seated on concrete housekeeping pads, adjacent minimum 3 feet from each other and 10 feet from the building. The tanks will be surrounded by liquid tight, non-combustible concrete containment cell to provide for additional to double wall spill protection. The size of the containment will be 30 feet by 40 feet and 3 feet and 6 inches in height. Total capacity of the secondary containment will be 20114 gallons. The Drum Yard Storage Area is surrounded on the western and northern side of the facility by 4" curb and protected by nine foot chain-link security fence, a 10 foot concrete wall on the southern side, and 1 hour fireproof building as the eastern wall. There are vehicle and personnel gates on the western side of the Drum Yard.

There will be 3 levels of liquid containment in order to prevent any inadvertent environmental discharge. The Drum Storage Yard is the tertiary level of containment that collects storm water as well as any inadvertent discharge and was put in place for the current portable containers. The storm water containment consists of an underground holding tank and all storm water from the drum yard drains to it. The storm water vault is inspected prior to removal or release. Just to reiterate, there are two other containment areas for this project: 1. Secondary containment wall and the primary double walled tank. However, to ensure there is no discharge all collected water is pre-tested. The process is as follows: The notification that the vault is full is initiated by the mixing department by notifying the maintenance department. The maintenance department goes out to the drum yard and grabs a representative sample from the underground vault and takes the sample to Quality Control (QC). QC uses the TAT Test Method 500: Storm Water testing procedure and evaluates for color, sediment, oil, and unusual odor. If the storm water passes this means that the sample has no separation, no excessive sediment, odor, or foaming for longer than 10 seconds. QC then lets Maintenance know that the accumulated storm water in the underground holding tank can be released via a wrench valve to the storm water drainage system and Outfall 001 to the Fire Pond. If the sample fails, QC informs the maintenance and EHS departments that the test failed and the storm water is removed via pumping to tanker or container and disposed in accordance with local, state and federal regulations. The testing records are maintained by QC. The secondary containment around AST will have manually operated sub pump. Since the drain will not be directly connected to storm water drain, NPDES permit is not required. However, Transtar Autobody Technologies will update existing permit to include the change. The same procedure will be used to manage rain water as for the Drum Yard Storage Area.

The Drum Yard will also serve as secondary containment area during truck unloading. The tanker will back up into the yard through open vehicle gate. The width of the driveway leading to the yard is 20 feet and the width of the Heisserman Drive leading to it is 25 feet. From the past experience and based on tank truck turning characteristics the tanker truck can safely navigate their way to the proposed storage tanks.

Unloading of the tanker will be according to the Tank Truck Unloading Procedure (see attached). Each tank will be equipped with stainless fill tubes. The tanks and manifold will be protected from vehicle damage by installation of bollards. Each bollard will be made of 6" diameter steel pipe, filled with concrete. The bollards will be spaced no more than 4 feet from each other.
Each tank will be equipped with air diaphragm product pump. Each pump will be equipped with relief valve and positive shut off on both sides. Carbon steel, liquid tight, protected against corrosion piping will be installed and will connect tanks with the four filling stations located inside the plant. The piping system will be tested before placing in service. Any pipe support will be constructed of non combustible, galvanized material. New piping will be prime painted and finished with identifications labels. Tanks and piping will be grounded and bounded.

Dispensing of each product inside the building will be controlled by turning on the respective air operated pump and opening a normally closed solenoid valve. The control and metering of the system will be provided by a programmable logic controller and HMI operator interface touch screen. Each of the four (4) dispensing stations will have independent HMI operator stations which allow the operator to select the product and quantity for dispensing. The HMI will have start/stop/pause functions to control the delivery of product. The solenoid valves are explosion-proof failsafe normally closed valves. In the event of a power failure or initiation of an emergency shutdown pushbutton action, the pumps will stop by closing air solenoids removing air pressure from the pumps and the valves will be de-energized and close. An alarm will be reported at the main control panel and the system will require a manual reset at the main panel in order to re-start. Operating procedure will be written and operators will be trained on operation and spill prevention upon completion of installation.

**MATERIALS THAT WILL BE STORED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TANK 1 - ACETONE</th>
<th>TANK 4 - METHYL ISOBUTY KETONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAS 67-64-1</td>
<td>CAS 108-10-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFPA 130</td>
<td>NFPA 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Point 0 °F</td>
<td>Flash Point 72.99 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling Point 133°F</td>
<td>Boiling Point 240 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEL 2.6%, UEL 12.8%</td>
<td>LEL 8.0%, UEL 12.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Volume - 4000 gallon</td>
<td>Storage Volume - 2000 gallon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TANK 2 - TOLUENE</th>
<th>TANK 5 - n-BUTYL ACETATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAS 108-88-3</td>
<td>CAS 123-86-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFPA 230</td>
<td>NFPA 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash Point 40 °F</td>
<td>Flash Point 81 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling Point 231.1 °F</td>
<td>Boiling Point 259 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEL 1.1%, UEL 7.1%</td>
<td>LEL 1.2%, UEL 7.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Volume - 4000 gallon</td>
<td>Storage Volume - 2000 gallon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TANK 3 - XYLENE</th>
<th>TANK 6 - REDUCERS (MIXED SOLVENTS!)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HYLENE, CAS 1330-20-7</td>
<td>Three different Reducers (Slow, Medium or Fast), will be stored at different times, depending on need. The reducers are compatible with each other.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONCENTRATION &gt;=70% - &lt;80%</td>
<td>MIXTURE OF : ETHYL ACETATE (1% - 65%) CAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHYL BENZENE, CAS 100-41-4</td>
<td>141-78-6; n-BUTYL ACETATE (15%–60%) CAS 123-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONCENTRATION &gt;=20% - &lt;30%</td>
<td>86-4; TOLUENE (15%–25%) CAS 108-88-3;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFPA 230 Flash Point 77 °F</td>
<td>PROPYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER ACETATE (5%–20%) CAS 108-65-6.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling Point 280 °F</td>
<td>NFPA 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEL 1.0%, UEL 6.6%</td>
<td>Flash Point 25 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Volume - 2000 gallon</td>
<td>Boiling Point 171 °F - 295 °F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LEL 1.1%, UEL 11.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Storage Volume - 2000 gallons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The storage tanks with their containment will be located inside existing fenced Drum Yard Storage Area in place of currently existing catalytic incinerator (RTO). The catalytic incinerator was taken out of service in March 2012 with the approval of Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division and will be removed from the property before the projects starts.

The tanks and the pumps will be seated on concrete housekeeping pads, adjacent minimum 3 feet from each other and 10 feet from the building. The tanks will be surrounded by liquid tight, non-combustible concrete containment cell to provide for additional to double wall spill protection.

The size of the containment will be 30 feet by 40 feet and 3 feet and 6 inches in height. Total capacity of the secondary containment will be 26390 gallons. The Drum Yard Storage Area is surrounded on the western and northern side of the facility by 4’ curb and protected by an nine foot chain-link security fence, a 10 foot concrete wall on the southern side, and 2 hour fireproof building as the eastern wall. There are vehicle and personnel gates on the western side of the Drum Yard. The Drum Storage Yard is also the only exterior containment area that collects storm water as well as any discharges from the portable containers. The storm water secondary containment consists of an underground holding tank and all storm water from the drum yard drains to it. The storm water vault is inspected prior to removal or release. The notification that the vault is full is initiated by the mixing department by notifying the maintenance department.

The maintenance department goes out to the drum yard and grabs a representative sample from the underground vault and takes the sample to Quality Control (QC). QC uses the TAT Test Method 500: Storm Water testing procedure and evaluates for color, sediment, oil, and unusual odor. If the storm water passes this means that the sample has no separation, no excessive sediment, odor, or foaming for longer than 10 seconds. QC then lets Maintenance know that the accumulated storm water in the underground holding tank can be released via a wrench valve to the storm water drainage system and Outfall 001 to the Fire Pond. If the sample fails, QC informs the maintenance and EH&S departments that the test failed and the storm water is removed via pumping to tanker or container and disposed in accordance with local, state and federal regulations. The testing records are maintained by QC. The secondary containment around AST will have manually operated sub pump. Since the drain will not be directly connected to storm water drain, NPDES permit is not required. However, Transtar Autobody Technologies will update existing permit to include the change. The same procedure will be used to manage rain water as for the Drum Yard Storage Area.

The Drum Yard will also serve as secondary containment area during truck unloading. The tanker will back up into the yard through open vehicle gate. The width of the driveway leading to the yard is 20 feet and the width of the Heiserman Drive leading to it is 25 feet. From the past experience and based on tank truck turning characteristics the tanker truck can safely navigate their way to the proposed storage tanks.

Unloading of the tanker will be according to the Tank Truck Unloading Procedure (see attached). Each tank will be equipped with stainless fill tubes. The tanks and manifold will be protected from vehicle damage by installation of bollards. Each bollard will be made of 6” diameter steel pipe, filled with concrete. The bollards will be spaced no more than 4 feet from each other.

Each tank will be equipped with air diaphragm product pump. Each pump will be equipped with relief valve and positive shut off on both sides. Carbon steel, liquid tight, protected against corrosion piping will be installed and will connect tanks with the four filling stations located inside the plant. The piping system will be tested before placing in service. Any pipe support will
be constructed of non-combustible, galvanized material. New piping will be prime painted and finished with identifications labels. Tanks and piping will be grounded and bounded.

Dispensing of each product inside the building will be controlled by turning on the respective air operated pump and opening a normally closed solenoid valve. The control and metering of the system will be provided by a programmable logic controller and HMI operator interface touch screen. Each of the four (4) dispensing stations will have independent HMI operator stations which allow the operator to select the product and quantity for dispensing. The HMI will have start/stop/pause functions to control the delivery of product. The solenoid valves are explosion-proof failsafe normally closed valves. In the event of a power failure or initiation of an emergency shutdown pushbutton action, the pumps will stop by closing air solenoids removing air pressure from the pumps and the valves will be de-energized and close. An alarm will be reported at the main control panel and the system will require a manual reset at the main panel in order to re-start. Operating procedure will be written and operators will be trained on operation and spill prevention upon completion of installation.

**MATERIALS THAT WILL BE STORED**

**TANK 1 – ACETONE**
CAS 67-64-1
NFPA 130
Flash Point 0°F
Boiling Point 133°F
LEL 2.6%, UEL 12.8%
Storage Volume – 4000 gallon

**TANK 2 – TOLUENE**
CAS 108-88-3
NFPA 230
Flash Point 40°F
Boiling Point 231.1°F
LEL 1.1%, UEL 7.1%
Storage Volume – 4000 gallon

**TANK 3 – XYLINE**
HYLINE, CAS 1330-20-7
CONCENTRATION >=70% - < 80%
ETHYL BENZENE, CAS 100-41-4
CONCENTRATION >-20% - <30%
NFPA 230
Flash Point 77°F
Boiling Point 280°F
LEL 1.0%, UEL 6.6%
Storage Volume – 2000 gallon

**TANK 4 – METHYL ISOBUTY KETONE**
CAS 108-10-1
NFPA 230
Flash Point 72.99°F
Boiling Point 240°F
LEL 8.0%, UEL 12.0%
Storage Volume – 2000 gallon

**TANK 5 – n-BUTYL ACETATE**
CAS 123-86-4
NFPA 230
Flash Point 81°F
Boiling Point 259°F
LEL 1.2%, UEL 7.5%
Storage Volume – 2000 gallons

**TANK 6 – REDUCERS (MIXED SOLVENTS)**
Three different Reducers (Slow, Medium or Fast), will be stored at different times, depending on need. The reducers are compatible with each other.

MIXTURE OF: ETHYL ACETATE (1%-65%) CAS 141-78-8; n-BUTYL ACETATE (15%-60%) CAS 123-86-4; TOLUENE (15%-25%) CAS 108-88-3; PROPYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER ACETATE (5%-20%) CAS 108-65-6.
NFPA 230
Flash Point 25°F
Boiling Point 171.5°F - 295°F
LEL 1.1%, UEL 11.5%
Storage Volume – 2000 gallons
Project will be completed by:

**W.J. O’Neil Company**
35457 Industrial
Livonia, MI 48150
734.458.2300
734.458.2305 (fax)

Contact: Jim Wszola

W.J. O’Neil Company will search mechanical approval from the city before the installation.
Dispensing of each product inside the building will be controlled by turning on the respective air operated pump and opening a normally closed solenoid valve. The control and metering of the system will be provided by a programmable logic controller and HMI operator interface touch screen. Each of the four (4) dispensing stations will have independent HMI operator stations which allow the operator to select the product and quantity for dispensing. The HMI will have start/stop/pause functions to control the delivery of product. The solenoid valves are explosion-proof failsafe normally closed valves. In the event of a power failure or initiation of an emergency shutdown pushbutton action, the pumps will stop by closing air solenoids removing air pressure from the pumps and the valves will be de-energized and close. An alarm will be reported at the main control panel and the system will require a manual reset at the main panel in order to re-start. Operating procedure will be written and operators will be trained on operation and spill prevention upon completion of installation.

MATERIALS THAT WILL BE STORED

**TANK 1 – ACETONE**  
CAS 67-64-1  
NFPA 130  
Flash Point 0 °F  
Boiling Point 133°F  
LEL 2.6%, UEL 12.8%  
Storage Volume – 4000 gallon

**TANK 2 – TOLUENE**  
CAS 108-88-3  
NFPA 230  
Flash Point 40 °F  
Boiling Point 231.1°F  
LEL 1.1%, UEL 7.1%  
Storage Volume – 4000 gallon

**TANK 3 – XYLENE**  
HYLENE, CAS 1330-20-7  
CONCENTRATION >=70% - < 80%  
ETHYL BENZENE, CAS 100-41-4  
CONCENTRATION >-20%- <30%  
NFPA 230  
Flash Point 77 °F  
Boiling Point 280 °F  
LEL 1.0%, UEL 6.6%  
Storage Volume – 2000 gallon

**TANK 4 – METHYL ISOBUTY KETONE**  
CAS 108-10-1  
NFPA 230  
Flash Point 72.9 °F  
Boiling Point 240 °F  
LEL 8.0%, UEL 12.0%  
Storage Volume – 2000 gallon

**TANK 5 – n-BUTYL ACETATE**  
CAS 123-86-4  
NFPA 230  
Flash Point 81 °F  
Boiling Point 259 °F  
LEL 1.2%, UEL 7.5%  
Storage Volume – 2000 gallons

**TANK 6 – REDUCERS (MIXED SOLVENTS)**  
Three different Reducers (Slow, Medium or Fast), will be stored at different times, depending on need. The reducers are compatible with each other.  
**MIXTURE OF : ETHYL ACETATE (1% – 65%) CAS 141-78-6; n-BUTYL ACETATE (15%-60%) CAS 123-86-4; TOLUENE (15%-25%) CAS 108-88-3; PROPYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER ACETATE (5%-20%) CAS 108-65-6.**  
NFPA 230  
Flash Point 25 °F  
Boiling Point 171 °F -295 °F  
LEL 1.1%, UEL 11.5%  
Storage Volume – 2000 gallons
Summary of the proposed control system for Tank Truck Unloading

NOTE:

- Before attempting to use the following procedure, operators should be thoroughly familiar with the potential hazards associated with the handling and storage of transferred materials.

- Unloading operation is attended at all times by delivery truck operator and/or plant personnel.

1. Position the trailer in a designated delivery area that includes secondary containment and secured by parking in gear, using the emergency brake, or placing blocks behind wheels.

2. Attach ground wire to tank truck.

3. Carefully check the storage tank into which the contents of the truck are to be unloaded to be certain that it contains the same chemical as chemical to be transferred.

4. Check the gauge on the storage tank to be sure that there is sufficient room to receive the entire contents of the tank truck and record it.

5. Check all “product identification” or “bulk” tags (attached to product inlet valves and tanks) to be certain that the product being unloaded is, in fact, stored in given tank.

6. Take off cam lock. Attach the unloading line. The line should be a clear, dry hose that can safely withstand unloading pressures that can safely withstand unloading pressures.

7. Make certain flexible hose is connected correctly.

8. Draw off a sample of the contents for analysis and deliver it to QC department for testing.

9. After approval of the material, QC personnel will provide delivery truck operator or plant personnel with the key to the temper lock, located on the manifold with the valves leading to the tank that the product will be transferred.

NOTE:
Key will have "product identification" or "bulk" tag and it can only open the valve with the same identification.

10. Return to the unloading station, and unlock the valve.


**CAUTION:** During the unloading operation, delivery truck operator and/or the plant personnel maintain an unobstructed view, within 25 feet, of the transfer operation.

12. Check transfer lines for leaks.

13. Check storage tank liquid level gauge to insure liquid is being transferred.

14. When tank trailer is empty, close outlet valve, stop pump and close trailer manual valve. Close dome lid or trailer vent. Close valves in the transfer line.

15. Disconnect and walk all hoses into proper catch containers, ensuring no product is lost onto the ground. Collect the draining for proper waste disposal.

16. Secure all manholes, valves, closures in closed position and verify no leaks. Place cam lock on the valve.

17. Read Storage tank liquid level gauge and record reading.
Summary of the proposed control system for the solvent dispensing system at Transtar:

Multiple products (6) will be stored in outdoor storage tanks. Each product will be piped into the building and routed to multiple (4) tank mixing locations. Each product will be controlled by turning on the respective air operated pump and opening a normally closed solenoid valve. The control and metering of the system will be provided by a programmable logic controller and HMI operator interface touchscreen. Each of the four (4) dispensing stations will have independent HMI operator stations which allow the operator to select the product and quantity for dispensing. The HMI will have start/stop/pause functions to control the delivery of product. The solenoid valves are explosion-proof failsafe normally closed valves. In the event of a power failure or initiation of an emergency shutdown pushbutton action, the pumps will stop by closing air solenoids removing air pressure from the pumps and the valves will be de-energized and close. An alarm will be reported at the main control panel and the system will require a manual reset at the main panel in order to re-start. Procedure for the operation will be written and training of the operators will take place after installation.
Guide Specification for Aboveground Vertical Double Wall UL-142 Steel Storage Tank

Each of the four (4) tanks will be 2,000 gallon aboveground vertical, double wall, steel storage tank 12'0" high with double bottom, 5'4" in diameter. Each of two (2) 4,000 gallon aboveground vertical, double wall, and steel storage tank will be 10'6" high with double bottom, 8'0" in diameter. Each tank will be fabricated from mild carbon steel with a flat-flanged bottom inner head, a flat bottom outer head and a flat top. Inner tank walls and bottom will be constructed with 7 gauge steel; tank top will be constructed with 7 gauge steel; outer tank walls from 10 gauge min. and outer bottom with 7 gauge steel. Double wall tank will be fitted with a monitoring tube the height of the tank and topped with 2" diameter threaded fitting for monitoring the interstitial space between the inner and outer walls.

Tank installer will be responsible for installing an interstitial monitoring system OR owner shall be responsible for checking the interstice on a weekly basis and assuring written record of such checks. Interstitial monitoring tube will be provided with a warning label identifying it as a monitoring tube only.

All items included in tank unit will be commercial grit blasted (SSPC-6 standards), then promptly coated with an epoxy grey primer (10 mils min.) and finish coated with a white urethane (10 mils min.).

The tank unit will be manufactured in conformance with Underwriters Laboratories' UL-142 specifications and so labeled.

Tank top will be supplied with (4) 4" threaded fittings every 90" on a 25" radius and (1) 6" threaded fitting at the top center point for emergency venting purposes. Additionally, (1) 6" interstitial emergency vent fitting assembly will be provided at 315°. Thread protectors will be inserted in all threaded openings prior to shipment.

Tank will be air tested at the factory in accordance with UL-142 standards, and will be retested at the jobsite by the installer prior to installation in accordance with applicable NFPA and BOCA standards. Outer tank will not be directly subjected to air pressure except via valves releasing test pressure from the inner tank. See manufacturer's test instructions.

The following will be supplied with the tank:

(2) 6" Emergency Vents: for inner and outer tanks.
Level Sensing System(s)
Recommended Guide Specification for Aboveground Vertical Double Wall UL-142 Steel Storage Tank

Furnish a 4,000 gallon aboveground vertical, double wall, steel storage tank 10'6" high with double bottom, 8'0" in diameter. Tank shall be fabricated from mild carbon steel with a flat-flanged bottom inner head, a flat bottom outer head and a flat top. Inner tank walls and bottom shall be constructed with ¼" gauge steel; tank top shall be constructed with 7 gauge steel; outer tank walls from 7 gauge min. and outer bottom with ¼" gauge steel. Double wall tank shall be fitted with a monitoring tube the height of the tank and topped with 2" diameter threaded fitting for monitoring the interstitial space between the inner and outer walls.

Tank installer shall be responsible for installing an interstitial monitoring system OR owner shall be responsible for checking the interstice on a weekly basis and assuring written record of such checks. Interstitial monitoring tube shall be provided with a warning label identifying it as a monitoring tube only.

All items included in tank unit shall be commercial grit blasted (SSPC-6 standards), then promptly coated with an epoxy grey primer (10 mils min.) and finish coated with a white urethane (10 mils min.).

The tank unit shall be manufactured in conformance with Underwriters Laboratories' UL-142 specifications and so labeled.

Tank top shall be supplied with (4) 4" threaded fittings every 90° on a 26" radius and (1) 6" threaded fitting at the top center point for emergency venting purposes. Additionally, (1) 6" interstitial emergency vent fitting assembly shall be provided at 315°. Thread protectors shall be inserted in all threaded openings prior to shipment.

Tank shall be air tested at the factory in accordance with UL-142 standards, but MUST be retested at the jobsite by the installer prior to installation in accordance with applicable NFPA and BOCA standards. Outer tank shall not be directly subjected to air pressure except via valves releasing test pressure from the inner tank. See manufacturer's test instructions.

Options & Accessories:
The following shall be supplied with the tank:
(2) 6" Emergency Vents: for inner and outer tanks.
   — 7 Gallon Overfill Protector with hand pump
   — External Ladder & Platform OR —— External Stairway
   — Pump Platform
   — 4" x 4" x 1/2" Clip Angle for anchoring
   — Internal Coating ———— (Must include interior weld which requires manway.)
Level Sensing System(s)

Double Wall Tank Interstitial Leak Detection System

Warranty:

The subject tank shall be warranted by Highland Tank & Mfg. Co. to be free from defects in manufacturing, workmanship and materials. Highland Tank warranty shall stipulate repair or replacement, at its sole discretion F.O.B. factory, within a period of one year after date of shipment, any item of their manufacture. All other items shall be warranted by their respective manufacturers. Liability will be understood to be limited, as stated above, and does not include labor, installation costs, indirect or consequential damages of any kind. Tanks must be returned to the factory and if found to be defective upon examination, will be repaired, replaced or credit will be issued at the manufacturer's option.

Approved Manufacturer:

Tank to be manufactured by Highland Tank at one of the following locations:
Stoystown, PA, Manheim, PA, Watervliet, NY, or Greensboro, NC.
Recommended Guide Specification for Aboveground Vertical Double Wall UL-142 Steel Storage Tank

Furnish a 5,000 gallon aboveground vertical, double wall, steel storage tank 13'4" high with double bottom, 8'0" in diameter. Tank shall be fabricated from mild carbon steel with a flat-flanged bottom inner head, a flat bottom outer head and a flat top. Inner tank walls and bottom shall be constructed with 1/4" gauge steel; tank top shall be constructed with 7 gauge steel; outer tank walls from 7 gauge min. and outer bottom with 1/4" gauge steel. Double wall tank shall be fitted with a monitoring tube the height of the tank and topped with 2" diameter threaded fitting for monitoring the interstitial space between the inner and outer walls.

Tank installer shall be responsible for installing an interstitial monitoring system OR owner shall be responsible for checking the interstice on a weekly basis and assuring written record of such checks. Interstitial monitoring tube shall be provided with a warning label identifying it as a monitoring tube only.

All items included in tank unit shall be commercial grit blasted (SSPC-6 standards), then promptly coated with an epoxy grey primer (10 mils min.) and finish coated with a white urethane (10 mils min.).

The tank unit shall be manufactured in conformance with Underwriters Laboratories' UL-142 specifications and so labeled.

Tank top shall be supplied with (4) 4" threaded fittings every 90° on a 26" radius and (1) 6" threaded fitting at the top center point for emergency venting purposes. Additionally, (1) 6" interstitial emergency vent fitting assembly shall be provided at 315°. Thread protectors shall be inserted in all threaded openings prior to shipment.

Tank shall be air tested at the factory in accordance with UL-142 standards, but MUST be retested at the jobsite by the installer prior to installation in accordance with applicable NFPA and BOCA standards. Outer tank shall not be directly subjected to air pressure except via valves releasing test pressure from the inner tank. See manufacturer’s test instructions.

Options & Accessories:
The following shall be supplied with the tank:
(2) 6" Emergency Vents: for inner and outer tanks.
____ 7 Gallon Overfill Protector with hand pump
____ External Ladder & Platform OR ____ External Stairway
____ Pump Platform
____ 4" x 4" x 1/2" Clip Angle for anchoring
____ Internal Coating ____________ (Must include interior weld which requires manway.)
____ Level Sensing System(s)
____ Double Wall Tank Interstitial Leak Detection System

Warranty:

The subject tank shall be warranted by Highland Tank & Mfg. Co. to be free from defects in manufacturing, workmanship and materials. Highland Tank warranty shall stipulate repair or replacement, at its sole discretion F.O.B. factory, within a period of one year after date of shipment, any item of their manufacture. All other items shall be warranted by their respective manufacturers. Liability will be understood to be limited, as stated above, and does not include labor, installation costs, indirect or consequential damages of any kind. Tanks must be returned to the factory and if found to be defective upon examination, will be repaired, replaced or credit will be issued at the manufacturer's option.

Approved Manufacturer:

Tank to be manufactured by Highland Tank at one of the following locations: Stoystown, PA, Manheim, PA, Watervliet, NY, or Greensboro, NC.
NOTES:
1. SEE PLAN VIEW FOR HOLE ORIENTATION AND LOCATION OF FITTING
2. LIFTING LUGS FOR UNLOADING UNIT & STANDING LUG UPRIGHT TO BE PLACED AS NEEDED BY FABRICATION SHOP
3. A 3/8" x 3" STEEL, GROUNDING LUG WITH A 1/4" HOLE IN CENTER TO BE PLACED ON SHELL AT BOTTOM OF TANK IN LINE WITH LIFTING LUGS

DESIGN DATA:
CAPACITY: 5,000 GALLONS
TYPE: VERTICAL DOUBLE WALL
NO. REG: --
OPERATING PRESSURE: ATMOSPHERIC
SPECIFIC GRAVITY: 1.0
TANK MATERIAL: WELD CARBON STEEL
THICKNESS: TOP: 7 GA SINGLE WALL SHALLOW SLOPE

CONSTRUCTION:
A. LAP WELD, OUTSIDE WELD: INNER & OUTER
TANK TEST:
INTERIOR: 2 PSIG, EXTERIOR: 2 PSIG & FULL VACUUM
INT. FINISH: NONE
EXT. FINISH: SHOP POWER
LABEL: UL 142

LEGEND:
A. 1/8" LOOSE BOLT HANGWAY
B. 9" HALF COUPLING IN INTERSTICK EXTENSION
C. FLAT PLATE HEAD WITH LABEL, SECONDARY EMERGENCY VENT USE ONLY
D. FLAT BOTTOM
E. INTERSTICK MONITOR PIPE

BOTTOM JOINT DETAIL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>A53 Standard: Schedule 40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope</strong></td>
<td>Covers Seamless and Welded, Black and hot-dipped galvanized nominal (average) wall pipe for coating, bending, flanging and other special purposes and is suitable for welding. Continuous-Welded pipe is not intended for flanging. Purpose for which pipe is intended should be stated on order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kinds of Steel Permitted For Pipe Material</strong></td>
<td>Open-hearth Basic-oxygen Electric-furnace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hot-Dipped Galvanizing</strong></td>
<td>Sets standards for coating of pipe with zinc inside and outside by the hot-dipped process. Weight of coating must not average less than 1.8 oz. Per square foot and not less than 1.8 oz. Per square foot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permissible Variations in Wall Thickness</strong></td>
<td>The minimum wall thickness at any point shall not be more than 12.5% under the nominal wall thickness specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemical Requirements</strong></td>
<td>C max %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seamless or ERW</td>
<td>Grade A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade B</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous-weld</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tensile Requirements</strong></td>
<td>Continuous- Welded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensile Strength, min., psi</td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yield Strength, min., psi</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydrostatic Testing</strong></td>
<td>Hydrostatic inspection test pressures for plain end and threaded and coupled pipe are specified. Hydrostatic pressure shall be maintained for not less than 5 seconds for all sizes of seamless and electric resistance-weld pipe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permissible Variations in Weights per Foot</strong></td>
<td>Plus or Minus 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permissible Variations in Outside Diameter</strong></td>
<td>Outside Diameter at any point shall not vary from standard specified more than --</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For NPS 1 1/2 and Smaller Sizes</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For NPS 2 and Larger Sizes</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/64&quot;</td>
<td>1/32&quot; under</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mechanical Tests Specified</strong></td>
<td>Tensile Test -- Transverse required on ERW for NPS 2 and larger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bending Test (Cold) -- STD and XS-NPS 2 and under XXS-NPS 1 1/4 and under.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Degree of Bend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Normal A53 Uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For Close Coiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flattening Test -- NPS 2 and larger STD and XS. (Not required for XXS pipe).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Number of Tests Required</strong></td>
<td>Seamless and Electric-Resistance-Welded -- Bending, flattening, tensile on one length of pipe from each lot of 500 lengths or less of a size.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Continuous-Weld -- Bending, flattening, tensile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NPS 1 1/2 &amp; smaller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NPS 2 &amp; larger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lengths</strong></td>
<td>Standard Weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Random -- 16' - 22'. 5% may be jointers. If Plain Ends -- 5% may be 12' - 16'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Random -- Shortest Length 22', minimum average for order 3'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Extra Strong &amp; Double Extra Strong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single Random -- 12' - 22'. 5% may be 6' - 12'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double Random (XS and lighter) -- Shortest Length 22', minimum average for order 3'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lengths longer than single random with wall thicknesses heavier than XS subject to negotiation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Markings on Each Length (On Tags attached to each Bundle in case of Bundled Pipe)</strong></td>
<td>Rolled, Stamped or Stenciled (Mfrs. Option)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name or brand of manufacturer:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kind of pipe, that is, Continuous Welded, Electric-Resistance-Welded A, Electric-Resistance-Welded B, Seamless A; or Seamless B; XS for extra strong, XXS for double extra strong.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTM A53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length of pipe.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Information</strong></td>
<td>Couplings -- Applied handling tight. Couplings, 2&quot; and smaller straight tapped, other sizes taper tapped.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thread Protection -- Applied to pipe 4&quot; and large.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Finish (unless otherwise specified) --</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD or XS, or wall thicknesses less than 0.500 in. (excluding XXS); Plain and beveled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All XXS and wall thicknesses over 0.500 in.; Plain end square cut.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Malleable, Cast Iron, Forged Steel, and Nipple standards & specifications.

## Standards and Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIMENSIONS</th>
<th>MATERIAL</th>
<th>GALVANIZING</th>
<th>THREAD</th>
<th>PRESSURE RATING</th>
<th>FEDERAL/OTHER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M.I. Fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 150</td>
<td>ANSI B16.3</td>
<td>ASTM A-197</td>
<td>ASTM A-153</td>
<td>ANSI B.1.20.1+</td>
<td>ANSI B16.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 300</td>
<td>ANSI B16.3</td>
<td>ASTM A-197</td>
<td>ASTM A-153</td>
<td>ANSI B.1.20.1+</td>
<td>ANSI B16.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.I. Unions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cast-Iron Threaded Fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 125</td>
<td>ANSI B16.4</td>
<td>ASTM A-126(A)</td>
<td>ASTM A-153</td>
<td>ANSI B.1.20.1+</td>
<td>ANSI B16.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 250</td>
<td>ANSI B16.4</td>
<td>ASTM A-126(A)</td>
<td>ASTM A-153</td>
<td>ANSI B.1.20.1+</td>
<td>ANSI B16.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.I. Plugs and Bushings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.I. Drainage Threaded Fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI B16.12</td>
<td>ASTM A-126(A)</td>
<td>ASTM A-153</td>
<td>ANSI B.1.20.1+</td>
<td>WW-P-491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.I. Flanges and Flanged Fittings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 125 (1&quot;-12&quot;)</td>
<td>ANSI B16.1</td>
<td>ASTM A-126 (A) or (B)</td>
<td>ASTM A-153</td>
<td>ANSI B.1.20.1+</td>
<td>ANSI B16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 125 (14&quot;-up)</td>
<td>ANSI B16.1</td>
<td>ASTM A-126 (B)</td>
<td>ASTM A-153</td>
<td>ANSI B.1.20.1+</td>
<td>ANSI B16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 250 (1&quot;-12&quot;)</td>
<td>ANSI B16.1</td>
<td>ASTM A-126 (A) or (B)</td>
<td>ASTM A-153</td>
<td>ANSI B.1.20.1+</td>
<td>ANSI B16.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 250 (14&quot;-up)</td>
<td>ANSI B16.1</td>
<td>ASTM A-126 (B)</td>
<td>ASTM A-153</td>
<td>ANSI B.1.20.1+</td>
<td>ANSI B16.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Forged Steel Socket Fittings

| ANSI B16.11 | ASTM A105 | A182 | A360 | ANSI B1.20.1+ | ANSI B16.11 |

Pipe Nipples

| ASTM A 733 | | | | ANSI B.1.20.1+ | WW-N-351** |

Steel Pipe

| Welded | ASTM A 53 Type F |
| Welded | ASTM A 120 |
| Seamless | ASTM A 53 Gr. B, Type S |
| Seamless (High Temp.) | ASTM A 106 Gr. B |
| Brass | ASTM B 43 |

*The Standard

**Compliance with Dimensions and Material Only

"1" ANSI B.1.20.1 was ANSI B2.1
Material Specifications for Carbon Steel BUTT-WELDING FITTINGS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADE SYMBOL</th>
<th>ASTM SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>WPA (Grade A)</th>
<th>WPB (Grade B)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF STEEL</td>
<td>Carbon</td>
<td>Carbon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMICAL COMPOSITION</td>
<td>C-0.25 max.</td>
<td>C-0.30 max.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINIMUM PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>TS-46,000 YP-30,000</td>
<td>TS-80,000 YP-35,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT TREATMENT</td>
<td>Cooled in Still Air</td>
<td>Cooled in Still Air</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Material Specifications for Carbon Steel FLANGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADE SYMBOL</th>
<th>ASTM SPECIFICATION</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>II</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE OF STEEL</td>
<td>Carbon</td>
<td>Carbon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEMICAL COMPOSITION</td>
<td>C-0.35 max</td>
<td>C-0.35 max</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINIMUM PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>TS-80,000 YP-30,000</td>
<td>TS-70,000 YP-35,000</td>
<td>TS-60,000 YP-30,000</td>
<td>TS-70,000 YP-35,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT TREATMENT</td>
<td>Hot forged with finishing temp. above upper critical, cooled in still air</td>
<td>Normalized</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Material specifications for the ASME Boiler Code are the same ASTM except the letter S is prefixed thereto. A 35% Carbon maximum for forgings which are to be welded has been established by ASTM A187 and A105.*

GRADE AND COMPOSITION SYMBOLS FOR CARBON STEEL BUTT-WELDING FITTINGS:

- **WPA**
  - Seamless Pipe: ASTM A106 Grade A
  - Plate: ASTM A255 Grade C
  - Forgings: ASTM A105 Grade 1
  - Bars*: ASTM A107 Gr. 1009-1022

- **WPB**
  - Seamless Pipe: ASTM A106 Grade B
  - Plate: ASTM A515 Grade 60
  - Forgings: ASTM A106 Grade 11
  - Bars*: ASTM A107 Gr. 1025-1030

- **WPC**
  - Seamless Pipe: ASTM A106 Grade C
  - Plate: ASTM A104 Grade 11
  - Forgings: ASTM A104 Grade 11

* For fittings 2" nominal size and smaller

Low Temperature Carbon Steel

- Seamless and Welded Pipe: ASTM A332 Grade O
- Plate: ASTM A334 Class 1
- Forgings: ASTM A350 Grade LF1

Carbon Steel
150# Flanges
Adjustable Clevis Hanger

**Size Range:** 1/2" through 30"

**Material:** Carbon steel

**Finish:** Plain or Galvanized, also available plastic or epoxy coated /E.G. FInsH

**Service:** Recommended for the suspension of stationary pipe lines.

**Maximum Temperature:** Plain 650° F, Galvanized and Epoxy 450° F

**Approvals:** Meets Federal Specification A-A-1192A (Type 1), WW-H-171-E (Type 1) and MSS-SP-99 (Type 1). UL, ULC Listed and FM Approved (Sizes 3/4" through 8”).

**Installation:** Hanger load nut above clevis must be tightened securely to assure proper hanger performance. When an oversized clevis is used, a pipe spacer should be placed over the clevis bolt as a spacer to ensure that the lower U-strap will not move on the bolt. For ductile iron pipe sizes, see Figure.

**Adjustment:** Vertical adjustment without removing pipe may be made from 3/4" through 5 1/4", varying with the size of clevis. Tighten upper nut after adjustment.

**Features:**
- Design has yoke on outside of lower U-strap so yoke cannot slide toward center of bolt, thus bending of bolt is minimized.
- Sizes 5" and up have rod and two nuts instead of bolt and nut; thread length on clevis rod is such that the thread locks the nuts in place, and threads are not in shear plane.

**Ordering:** Specify pipe size, figure number, name and finish.

**Note:** Punched forming holes may be present on certain sizes of this clevis hanger. These holes are solely for the purpose of manufacturing, and do not affect the structural integrity or load carrying capacities of these hangers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Size</th>
<th>Load (lbs)</th>
<th>Span (ft)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Rod Size A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>Rod Take Out E</th>
<th>Adjust. F</th>
<th>G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/16</td>
<td>610</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>21/4</td>
<td>21/4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/16</td>
<td>730</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/16</td>
<td>730</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/16</td>
<td>730</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/16</td>
<td>730</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/16</td>
<td>730</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/16</td>
<td>1,250</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/16</td>
<td>1,550</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8/16</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/16</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14/16</td>
<td>3,600</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16/16</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18/16</td>
<td>4,800</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/16</td>
<td>5,400</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24/16</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1/4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Span represents the maximum recommended distance between hangers on a continuous straight run of horizontal standard weight steel pipe filled with water. In all cases, verify that chosen location of hangers does not subject hanger to a load greater than the maximum recommended load shown above.

*Indicates that span represents the maximum span for water filled pipe as given in Tab. 1 of page PH-207.
**Standard U-bolt**

**Special U-bolt (non-standard)**

**Size Range:** \( \frac{1}{4} \) through 36"  
**Material:** Carbon steel U-bolt and four finished hex nuts  
**Finish:** Plain or Galvanized / E.G. Fins H  
**Service:** Recommended for support, or guide of heavy loads; often employed in power, process plant and marine service.  
**Approvals:** Complies with Federal Specification A-H-1192A (Type 24)  
W-H-171-E (Type 24) and MSS SP-99 (Type 24).

**Ordering Fig.** Specify pipe size x rod size (e.g., 6 x \( \frac{1}{4} \)), figure number, name. U-bolt will be furnished with longer tangents D or with longer threads E if so required and ordered. If hex nuts are not required, specify "without hex nuts".

**Ordering Fig.** Specify figure number, name, material specification, dimensions A, B, C, D, and E, and "with hex nuts" or "without hex nuts".

**Note:** The acceptability of galvanized coatings at temperatures above 450°F is at the discretion of the end user.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pipe Size A</th>
<th>Rod Size</th>
<th>Max Normal Load 650°F</th>
<th>Max Normal Load 750°F</th>
<th>Max Side Load 650°F</th>
<th>Wt</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \frac{1}{4} )</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{4} )</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>19%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{4} )</td>
<td>1,450</td>
<td>1,144</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{4} )</td>
<td>2,700</td>
<td>2,114</td>
<td>675</td>
<td>0.73</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>4%</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{2} )</td>
<td>4,320</td>
<td>3,382</td>
<td>1,089</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/8</td>
<td>( \frac{1}{2} )</td>
<td>6,460</td>
<td>5,060</td>
<td>1,615</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>( \frac{3}{4} )</td>
<td>8,960</td>
<td>7,016</td>
<td>2,490</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ( \frac{1}{4} )</td>
<td>( \frac{3}{4} )</td>
<td>11,800</td>
<td>9,240</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>1%</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*| loads, weights and dimensions shown do not apply for Fig. 1.  
**Max load rating for carbon steel is 2 x max load rating for rod size "A"  
**Max load rating for stainless steel is 0.5 times the maximum stated load ratings listed above.

*When the combination of a normal load and a side load occurs, a straight line interaction formula may be used to determine if the Fig. 137 is still within the allowable stress range.*

\[ P_{n} + P_{s} \leq F_{a} \]

Where: \( P_{n} = \) actual applied normal load;  
\( P_{s} = \) allowable normal load for the \( A \)  
\( P_{s} = \) actual applied side load;  
\( P_{s} = \) allowable side load for the Fig.

**Note:** Nut must be snug tight in installation to achieve side loads shown.
Model 818 Clock Gauge

The Morrison Fig. 818 Clock Gauge is used for measuring liquid level in aboveground storage tanks. Readout format is on a standard 12 hour clock face. Small hand represents feet and the large hand inches. Gauge can be read up to 20-30 ft. away to within 1/8". Maximum measurement capability is 12 feet. The gauge can be rotated 360° after mounting. Vapor tight up to 5 psi.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>818-0100 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-0100AGVR</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818-0400 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818F-0102 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818F-0100AGEVR</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818F-0400 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818F-0400AGEVR</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8110-0000 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810M0100 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>BSP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810M0400 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>BSP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810M0100 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810M0100AGEVR</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810M0400 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810M0400AGEVR</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810MET0100 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8.64</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810MET0400 AG</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810MET0100AGEVR</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>810MET0400AGEVR</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818T-0100 AG**</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818T-0400 AG**</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818T-0100AG**</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>ST</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818T-0100AG**</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818ME7400 AG**</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818ME7400AG**</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>DT</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>6.06</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>NPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teflon coated, DEF compatible

Morrison Bros. Co.
570 E. 7th Street, P.O. Box 238 | Dubuque, IA 52022-0238
1-563-583-5701 | 800-553-4840 | 1-563-583-5028
www.morrisonbros.com
Model 244 Emergency Vents | 4-inch

The Fig. 244 Emergency Vent (pressure relief only) Series is used on aboveground storage tanks, as a code requirement, to help prevent the tank from becoming over-pressurized and possibly rupturing if ever exposed to fire. The vent must be used in conjunction with a "normal vent". Correct application of this vent requires proper vent size and selection for the tank system in order to meet the specific venting capacity requirements. The new design increases protection against weather, improves manufacturability and helps limit and control dust accumulation.

Code Compliance

Additional References
NFPA 30, UL 142, Morrison Venting Guide

WARNING: DO NOT FILL OR UNLOAD FUEL FROM A STORAGE TANK UNLESS IT IS CERTAIN THAT THE TANK VENTS WILL OPERATE PROPERLY. Morrison tank vents are designed only for use on shop fabricated atmospheric tanks which have been built and tested in accordance with UL 142, NFPA 30 & 30A, and API 650 and in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws. In normal operation, dust and debris can accumulate in vent openings and block air passages. Certain atmospheric conditions such as a sudden drop in temperature, below freezing temperatures, and freezing rain can cause moisture to enter the vent and freeze which can restrict internal movement of vent mechanisms and block air passages. All storage tank vent air passages must be completely free of restriction and all vent mechanisms must have free movement in order to assure proper operation. Any restriction of airflow can cause excessive pressure or vacuum to build up in the storage tank, which can result in structural damage to the tank; fuel spillage, property damage, fire, injury, and death. Monthly inspection, and immediate inspection during freezing conditions, by someone familiar with the proper operation of storage tank vents, is required to insure venting devices are functioning properly before filling or unloading a tank.

570 E. 7th Street, P.O. Box 238 | Dubuque, IA 52004-0238
T: 563-583-5701 | 800-553-4840 | F: 563-583-5928
www.morbros.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Stock</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>244O-5100 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>131,700</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244O-3170 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>103,799</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244O-5170 A/AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>103,799</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OB0100 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>131,700</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OB-0170 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>103,799</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OD-1090 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>131,700</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OD-0170 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>103,799</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OS-0100 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>111,100</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OS-0170 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117,906</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OS-0170 A/AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117,906</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OB8000 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117,100</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OB-0170 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>103,799</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OF-0170 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>103,799</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OF-0170 A/AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>111,100</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OS-0100 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>111,100</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OS-0170 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117,906</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OS-0170 A/AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117,906</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OM-0100 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>111,100</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OM-0170 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117,906</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OM-0170 A/AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117,906</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OM-0100 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>111,100</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OM-0170 AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117,906</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244OM-0170 A/AV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117,906</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>AL</td>
<td>7.1</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Range = 9" OD; eight (8) 7/8" diameter holes on 7.5" diameter B.C.*

**SPECIFICATION OPTIONS:**

A—Size: 4"
B—Venting Capacity/CFH
C—Mounting Connection: Female N.P.T. (BLANK); Male N.P.T. (M); Flanged (F); BSPT (B)
D—Pressure Setting: 8, 16 or 20; Pressure Required to Open Vents
E—Cover: Cast Iron Powder Coated (I)
F—Seat Material: Viton A (A) or Viton B (B)
G—Body Material: Aluminum (AL) or Iron (I)
H—Diameter—Dimension Across Vent
I—Height—Dimension From Base to Top When Closed
J—Weight—Shipping Weight
K—Screws—3 Mesh Stainless Steel
L—Bolt—Zinc plated steel
PRODUCT PROFILE

PanelView Plus 400 & 600 Family
Operator Interface

Advantages

- Provides maximum flexibility, inventory reduction, and easy upgrade
- Able to communicate with complete Line of controllers
- Integrated with FactoryTalk View Machine Edition for advanced functionality including trend, expressions, data logging, advanced graphics, and direct browsing of Logic addresses
- Includes keypad, touch screen, or keypad/touch screen combination terminals for economical and flexible operator input choices
- Includes CompactFlash card slot for transferring files, logging data, or system upgrades
- Includes complete package for immediate start-up
- Offers unit level immediate exchange program to reduce downtime
- Durable graphics providing clear and crisp images

Overview

PanelView Plus gives operators a clear view into monitoring and controlling applications. With FactoryTalk View Machine Edition already installed and activated, development time is greatly reduced. The PanelView Plus family of products provides a broad range of rugged terminals that offer premier integration with integrated Architecture and common development software.

PanelView Plus 400 and 600 terminals combine a 4 or 6-inch display, logic module, memory, and power (AC or DC) together in the base unit. Powerful graphics are displayed via 18 bit color or 32 level grayscale displays. Flexible operator input is available through keypad, touch screen, or a keypad/touch screen combination.

All terminals offer an RS232 and USB port, plus an optional Ethernet port. Additional communication options allow you to take advantage of Remote I/O, DH485, DH+, DeviceNet, ControlNet and Isolated RS232.

Take advantage of these additional features on all units:
- Unique mounting mechanism requiring only a single die-cut and no special tools for installation
- Replaceable bezel ID labels for custom terminal or system identification
- Function key legend kit and software for customizing the function key legends of the PanelView Plus 600 keypad terminal
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>PanelView Plus 400 Grayscale</th>
<th>PanelView Plus 400 Color</th>
<th>PanelView Plus 600 Grayscale</th>
<th>PanelView Plus 600 Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Display Type</td>
<td>Monochrome Passive Matrix Film Compensated Super-Twist Nematic (FSTN)</td>
<td>Color Active Matrix Thin Film Transistor (TFT)</td>
<td>Monochrome Passive Matrix Film Compensated Super-Twist Nematic (FSTN)</td>
<td>Color Active Matrix Thin Film Transistor (TFT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Size</td>
<td>77 x 58 mm (3.7 in.)</td>
<td>71 x 53 mm (3.5 in.)</td>
<td>112 x 84 mm (5.6 in.)</td>
<td>112 x 84 mm (5.6 in.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>320 x 240, 32 level grayscale</td>
<td>320 x 240, 18 bit color graphics</td>
<td>320 x 240, 32 level grayscale</td>
<td>320 x 240, 18 bit color graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operator Input</td>
<td>Keypad</td>
<td>Keypad or Keypad/Touch Screen Combination</td>
<td>Keypad, Touch Screen, or Keypad/Touch Screen Combination</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Keys</td>
<td>8 (F1 - F8)</td>
<td>8 (F1 - F8)</td>
<td>10 (F1 - F10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Time Clock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Options</td>
<td>Standard 64 MB / 64 MB, Not Expandable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available Flash / RAM</td>
<td>RS232 and (1) USB Only or Ethernet, RS232, (1) USB, plus optional DH485, DH+, or Remote I/O modules, ControlNet and DeviceNet modules</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Communication Port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Requirements</td>
<td>18-30V dc or 85-264V ac @ 47-63 Hz</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Consumption</td>
<td>dc Power: 25 Watts max. (1.0A @ 24V dc)</td>
<td>ac Power: 50 VA max.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming</td>
<td>FactoryTalk View Studio for Machine Edition or FactoryTalk View Studio Enterprise Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Operating Temperature</td>
<td>0-55°C (32-131°F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temperature</td>
<td>-25 - 70°C (-13 - 158°F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>5-95%, noncondensing @ 0-55°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratings</td>
<td>NEMA 12, 13, 4X, IP54, IP65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certifications</td>
<td>cUL certified; UL listed; Class I, Div 2, Groups A,B,C,D; Class II, Div 2, Groups F, G, Class II, T4, Class I Zone 2 Group IIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Weight Keypad or Key / Touch</td>
<td>0.503 kg (1.24 lb)</td>
<td>0.635 kg (1.40 lb)</td>
<td>0.930 kg (2.05 lb)</td>
<td>0.930 kg (2.05 lb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight Touch only</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0.789 kg (1.74 lb)</td>
<td>0.789 kg (1.74 lb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions Overall (H x W x D)</td>
<td>Keypad: 152 x 185 x 90 mm (6.0 x 7.28 x 3.54 in)</td>
<td>Keypad or Keypad/Touch: 152 x 185 x 90 mm (6.0 x 7.28 x 3.54 in)</td>
<td>Keypad or Keypad/Touch: 167 x 266 x 98 mm (6.58 x 10.47 x 3.86 in)</td>
<td>Touch only: 152 x 185 x 98 mm (6.0 x 7.28 x 3.86 in)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutout Dimensions</td>
<td>Keypad: 123 x 156 mm (4.86 x 6.15 in)</td>
<td>Keypad or Keypad/Touch: 123 x 156 mm (4.86 x 6.15 in)</td>
<td>Keypad or Keypad/Touch: 142 x 241 mm (5.61 x 9.50 in)</td>
<td>Touch Only: 123 x 156 mm (4.86 x 6.15 in)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.rockwellautomation.com

Power, Control and Information Solutions

Headquarters

Americas: Rockwell Automation, 1201 South Second Street, Milwaukee, WI 53204 USA, Tel.: (1) 1-314-382-2000, Fax.: (1) 414-382-6444
Europe/Middle East/Africa: Rockwell Automation, Brussels/Boulevard des Souverains 36, 1170 Brussels, Belgium, Tel.: (32) 2 663 0600, Fax.: (32) 2 663 0640
Asia Pacific: Rockwell Automation, Level 14, Core F, Cyberport 3, 100 Cyberport Road, Hong Kong, Tel.: (852) 2877 6788, Fax.: (852) 2598 1846

Publication 2711P-PP008A-EN-P – August 2009 Copyright ©2009 Rockwell Automation, Inc. All Rights Reserved, Printed in USA.
## C-more Operator Panels Overview

### Touch Panel Part Number Key:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screen Size:</th>
<th>Backlight:</th>
<th>LCD Type:</th>
<th>Color:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6: 5.7&quot;</td>
<td>blank: CCFL</td>
<td>S: STN</td>
<td>C: Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: 8.4&quot;</td>
<td>L: LED</td>
<td>T: TFT</td>
<td>M: Grayscale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 10.4&quot;</td>
<td>Features:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 12.1&quot;</td>
<td>blank: Full</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15: 15.0&quot;</td>
<td>R: Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Getting started

Installing the software and configuring the C-more panel is simple. You will need the following to successfully connect and configure a project for the panel:
- **C-more touch panel - 6", 8", 10", 12" or 15" model**
- **C-more Programming Software, p/n EA-PGMSW**
- **C-more programming cable, USB or Ethernet**
- 24 VDC switching power supply (min. 1.5A, switching) or the optional C-more AC Power Adapter
- Personal Computer - to run C-more programming software
- PLC communications cable (serial or Ethernet) to connect the C-more Touch Panel to your controller

### Part Number | Description | Price
--- | --- | ---
EA7-S6M-R | 6-inch C-more grayscale STN touch panel (5.7 inch viewable screen), 16 shades of gray, 640 x 480 pixel (VGA) screen resolution, 350 nits, 233 MHz CPU, 8 MB RAM, 24 VDC (20.4-28.8 VDC) operating range, NEMA 4/4X, IP65 when mounted correctly for indoor use only, non-replaceable backlight, 50,000 hour life-time, built-in Ethernet and USB; supports Compact Flash | ![Price](price_img)
EA7-T6CL-R | 6-inch C-more color TFT touch panel (5.7 inch viewable screen), 16 shades of gray, 640 x 480 pixel (VGA) screen resolution, 350 nits, 233 MHz CPU, 24 VDC (20.4-28.8 VDC) operating range, NEMA 4/4X, IP65 when mounted correctly for indoor use only, non-replaceable backlight, 50,000 hour life-time, built-in Ethernet and USB; supports Compact Flash | ![Price](price_img)
EA7-S6M | 6-inch C-more grayscale STN touch panel (5.7 inch viewable screen), 16 shades of gray, 640 x 480 pixel (VGA) screen resolution, 350 nits, 233 MHz CPU, 24 VDC (20.4-28.8 VDC) operating range, NEMA 4/4X, IP65 when mounted correctly for indoor use only, non-replaceable backlight, 50,000 hour life-time, built-in Ethernet and USB; supports Compact Flash | ![Price](price_img)
EA7-T6CL | 6-inch C-more color TFT touch panel (5.7 inch viewable screen), 16 shades of gray, 640 x 480 pixel (VGA) screen resolution, 350 nits, 233 MHz CPU, 24 VDC (20.4-28.8 VDC) operating range, NEMA 4/4X, IP65 when mounted correctly for indoor use only, non-replaceable backlight, 50,000 hour life-time, built-in Ethernet and USB; supports Compact Flash | ![Price](price_img)
EA7-T8C | 6-inch C-more color TFT touch panel (8.4 inch viewable screen), 16 shades of gray, 960 x 640 pixel (SVGA) screen resolution, 400 nits, 400 MHz CPU, 24 VDC (20.4-28.8 VDC) operating range, NEMA 4/4X, IP65 when mounted correctly for indoor use only, user replaceable backlight, 50,000 hour life-time, built-in Ethernet and USB; supports Compact Flash | ![Price](price_img)
EA7-T10DC | 10-inch C-more color TFT touch panel (10.4 inch viewable screen), 16 shades of gray, 1280 x 800 pixel (XGA) screen resolution, 1000 nits, 400 MHz CPU, 24 VDC (20.4-28.8 VDC) operating range, NEMA 4/4X, IP65 when mounted correctly for indoor use only, user replaceable backlight, 50,000 hour life-time, built-in Ethernet and USB; supports Compact Flash | ![Price](price_img)
EA7-T12C | 12-inch C-more color TFT touch panel (12.1 inch viewable screen), 16 shades of gray, 1920 x 1200 pixel (Full HD) screen resolution, 1000 nits, 400 MHz CPU, 24 VDC (20.4-28.8 VDC) operating range, NEMA 4/4X, IP65 when mounted correctly for indoor use only, user replaceable backlight, 50,000 hour life-time, built-in Ethernet and USB; supports Compact Flash | ![Price](price_img)
EA7-T15C | 15-inch C-more color TFT touch panel (15.0 inch viewable screen), 16 shades of gray, 1920 x 1080 pixel (XGA) screen resolution, 1000 nits, 400 MHz CPU, 24 VDC (20.4-28.8 VDC) operating range, NEMA 4/4X, IP65 when mounted correctly for indoor use only, user replaceable backlight, 50,000 hour life-time, built-in Ethernet and USB; supports Compact Flash | ![Price](price_img)
EA-PGMSW | C-more touch panel Windows-based configuration software, requires Windows 2000 Service Pack 4, XP SP 3, or Professional Edition SP 3, 500 MB hard drive, 250 MB RAM, installation guide and CD-ROM | ![Price](price_img)
USB-CBL-AB53 | Standard 5 ft. (0.8m) USB 2.0 cable A-type connector to B-type connector, used to connect personal computer to C-more touch panel for setup and programming. (Note: Touch panels require a 24 VDC power source for configuration and operation) | ![Price](price_img)
USB-CBL-AB86 | Standard 6 ft. (1.8m) USB 2.0 cable A-type connector to B-type connector, used to connect personal computer to C-more touch panel for setup and programming. (Note: Touch panels require a 24 VDC power source for configuration and operation) | ![Price](price_img)
USB-CBL-AB10B | Standard 10 ft. (3 meter) USB 2.0 cable A-type connector to B-type connector, used to connect personal computer to C-more touch panel for setup and programming. (Note: Touch panels require a 24 VDC power source for configuration and operation) | ![Price](price_img)
USB-CBL-AB15 | Standard 15 ft. (4.5m) USB 2.0 cable A-type connector to B-type connector, used to connect personal computer to C-more touch panel for setup and programming. (Note: Touch panels require a 24 VDC power source for configuration and operation) | ![Price](price_img)
## C-more Selection Guide & Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>8&quot; TFT color w/ full features</th>
<th>10&quot; TFT color w/ full features</th>
<th>12&quot; TFT color w/ full features</th>
<th>15&quot; TFT color w/ full features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td>EA7-T8C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Actual Size and Type</td>
<td>8.4&quot; TFT color</td>
<td>10.4&quot; TFT color</td>
<td>12.1&quot; TFT color</td>
<td>15.0&quot; TFT color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color Scale</td>
<td>65,536 colors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Viewing Area</td>
<td>(170.9 mm x 128.2 mm)</td>
<td>(211.2 mm x 158.4 mm)</td>
<td>(240.6 mm x 194.5 mm)</td>
<td>(304.1 mm x 228.8 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Pixel</td>
<td>640 x 460 (VGA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Brightness</td>
<td>300 cd/m² (NTS)</td>
<td>270 cd/m² (NTS)</td>
<td>200 cd/m² (NTS)</td>
<td>220 cd/m² (NTS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCD Panel Dot Pitch</td>
<td>0.267 mm x 0.267 mm</td>
<td>0.33 mm x 0.33 mm</td>
<td>0.267 mm x 0.267 mm</td>
<td>0.267 mm x 0.267 mm</td>
<td>0.291 mm x 0.291 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight Average Lifetime</td>
<td>Approximately 50,000 hours</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backlight User Replaceable</td>
<td>Yes – Correct replacement bulb is dependent on the panel serial no., see C-more/Replacement Parts section for complete details</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Panel Type</td>
<td>Analog Resistive (10-bit resolution, 1024 x 1024 touch area)</td>
<td>Analog Resistive (12-bit resolution, 4096 x 4096 touch area)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU Type</td>
<td>32-bit RISC CPU (400 MHz)</td>
<td></td>
<td>32-bit RISC CPU (400 MHz)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>Replaceable battery – ADC Part # D4-BAT1 (Manufacturer Part # CR24H5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Memory</td>
<td>SDRAM 32 Mbytes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Flash Memory</td>
<td>FLASH 32 Mbytes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Memory (SRAM)</td>
<td>Control data backup memory (SRAM) 256 Kbytes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logging Data Memory</td>
<td>CompactFlash Memory Card on EA-CF-CARD, industrial grade, high speed (Optional) or USB Pen drive on EA-EXP-2MB-400 (Optional)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Screens</td>
<td>Up to 999 – limited by available project memory (10 MB)</td>
<td>Up to 999 – limited by available project memory (40 MB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Realtime Clock</td>
<td>Built into panel (P-Clock is still accessible if available)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar – Month/Day/Year</td>
<td>Yes – battery backup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Saver</td>
<td>Yes, backlight turns off after a 30 – 150 minute adjustable time, or can be disabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial PLC Interface</td>
<td>Serial PLC Port: RS-232C/422/485 15-pin D-sub (female)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Port – Type A</td>
<td>Download/Program – USB Port – type B (ver. 1.2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB Port – Type B</td>
<td>Port for USB device options – type A (ver. 1.2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Port</td>
<td>Ethernet 10/100 Base-T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio Line Out</td>
<td>Audio Line Out, 1 Volt rms, stereo – requires amplifier and speaker(s)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF Card – Slot #1</td>
<td>Optional: CompactFlash Memory Card on EA-CF-CARD, industrial grade, high speed, CF slot #1 located on top side of touch panel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expansion Assembly (p/n EA-EXP-DPT)</td>
<td>Optional: Use the CF Card Interface Module on EA-CF-CARD in the right slot of the Expansion Assembly or installing CF Card – Slot #2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Voltage</td>
<td>24 VDC -15%, +20% (20.4–29.8 VDC operating range)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Use an AC-Power Adapter, p/n EA-AC, to power the touch panel from a 100-240 VDC, 50/60 Hz, power source)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Consumption</td>
<td>15 W @ 24 VDC</td>
<td>17 W @ 24 VDC</td>
<td>20 W @ 24 VDC</td>
<td>33 W @ 24 VDC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommended Input Fuse</td>
<td>30 A DC slow blow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temperature</td>
<td>0 to 50°C (32 to 122°F) Max surrounding air temperature: 50°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temperature</td>
<td>-20 to 60°C (~ -4 to 140°F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>10–85% RH, non-condensing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise Immunity</td>
<td>Noise voltage: 1000 Vp-p, Pulse width: 1 µs, Rise time: 1 ns</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withstand Voltage</td>
<td>1000 VDC for 1 minute, between DC power supply input terminal and safety ground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation Resistance</td>
<td>Over 20 MQ between DC power supply input terminal and safety ground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibration</td>
<td>IEC 61131-2 compliant, 10–57 Hz: 0.005 mm amplitude, 57–150 Hz: 0.05 mm, 10–570 cycles per axis on each of 3 mutually perpendicular axes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shock</td>
<td>15 g peak, 11 ms duration, 2 shocks per axis, on 3 mutually perpendicular axes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure</td>
<td>IP55 Meets Type 4X when mounted correctly. For indoor use only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>For use in Pollution Degree 2 Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency Approvals</td>
<td>UL, CE, CSA, UL file 157892, CSA file 234684</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>8.748 x 10.984 x 2.935&quot;</td>
<td>10.689 x 13.661 x 2.270&quot;</td>
<td>11.024 x 13.856 x 2.075&quot;</td>
<td>13.000 x 18.746 x 2.048&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>2.60 lb, (1.140g)</td>
<td>3.55 lb, (1.610g)</td>
<td>4.99 lb, (2.280g)</td>
<td>7.91 lb, (3.600g)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: The backlight average lifetime is defined as the average usage time it takes before the brightness becomes 50% of the initial brightness. The lifetime of the backlight depends on the ambient temperature. The lifetime will decrease under low or high temperature usage.*
12-inch C-more color TFT touch panel (12.1 inch viewable screen), 64K colors, 800 x 600 pixel XGA screen resolution, 400 MHz CPU plus Graphic Accelerator chip, 24 VDC (20.4-28.8 VDC operating range), NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 (when mounted correctly; for indoor use only), user replaceable backlight, 50,000 hour half-life. Built-in Ethernet and USB; supports Compact Flash.

Features
- 12.1" diagonal color TFT (Thin Film Transfer) LCD display with 64K colors
- 800 x 600 pixel resolution
- 280 NITS display brightness
- 50,000 hour average backlight lifetime, user replaceable
- Analog resistive (4096 X 4096) touch screen allowing unlimited touch areas
- USB port B (program/download) and USB port A (USB device options)
- Ethernet 10/100 Base-T port (program/download & PLC comm)
- Remote Internet Access
- Serial PLC interface (RS-232/422/485)
- CompactFlash card slot, built-in
- Expansion assembly (optional) for CompactFlash devices (use with optional CF Card Interface Module)
- 24 VDC powered, 110 VAC power adapter (optional)
- Audio Line Out, stereo - requires amplifier and speaker(s)
- 40 MByte project memory
- Data logging
- 0 to 50°C (32 to 122°F) operating temperature range
- NEMA 4/4X, IP-65 compliant when mounted correctly, indoor use only
- Slim design saves panel space
- UL, cUL, CSA & CE agency approvals
- 2-year warranty from date of purchase

Ports & Memory Expansion
- CF Card Slot
- DC Power Label
- Optional Expansion Assembly Location
- PLC Communications
- For Future Use
- Audio Line Out
- USB A (Program/, Download)
- USB B (Programming/Download)

Dimensions [inches / [mm]]

Mounting Cutout
- Units: inches / [mm]

C-more 12" TFT Color Touch Panel - Full Model

Part No. EA7-T12C
C-more Communication Ports

- Compact Flash memory slot #1 is located at the top of panel.
- USB Port - Type B Programming/Download
- Ethernet 10/100 Base-T PLC Communications, Programming/Download
- USN Port Options
- Note: Device is not available on Base Feature touch panels, part numbers EA7-66M-R and EA7-66C-R.
- Note: Use USB Programming Cable, such as p/n USB-CBL-AB16.

Ethernet Port
The Ethernet port has several uses:
- Download program to panel
- Communicate to PLCs/PCs
- Send e-mail
- Access FTP server
- Act as a Web server
- Remote Internet Access

The Ethernet port has an RJ-45 8-wire modular connector with green and orange LEDs.
- The orange LED indicates the Ethernet communication status; it illuminates when there is activity on the network.
- The green LED indicates link status and illuminates when a link is established.

Ethernet connections:
- Productivity3000
- DirectLOGIC Ethernet
- Modbus TCP/IP
- Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP Server - Generic I/O Messaging (ControlLogix, CompactLogix, and FlexLogix)
- Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP Client - Tag Based (ControlLogix, CompactLogix, and FlexLogix)
- Allen-Bradley EtherNet/IP Client - MicroLogix 1100 & SLC 5/05, both via native Ethernet port
- Allen-Bradley MicroLogix 1000, 1000, 1200, 1500, SLC S-05/05/05, all via ENI Adapter
- EntILITY Modbus TCP/IP
- Omron Ethernet FINS
- Siemens Ethernet ISO over TCP

Note: The base panels (-8 part numbers) do not include an Ethernet port, and do not have these capabilities.

USB Port B
Program C-more via the USB programming port. It's fast and easy, with no baud rate settings, parity, or stop bits to worry about. We stock standard USB cables for your convenience. USB Port B can be used to upload or download projects to and from a PC.

USB Port A
The Universal Serial Bus (USB) Port A is a standard feature for all models and can be used to connect various USB HID (Human Input Device) devices to the panel, such as:
- USB pen drives, (SDCZ+2048-A10)
- USB keyboards
- USB barcode scanners
- USB card scanners

C-more can log data to the USB pen drive as well as load projects to the panel from the pen drive. You can also back up project files and panel firmware.

Sound Interface (Audio Line Out)
When attached to an amplifier and speaker(s), C-more can play warning sounds or prs-recorded messages such as: "conveyor is jammed". C-more supports WAV type files. The output is stereo.

Serial Port
The serial port is on RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485 female 15-pin D-sub connector. Use this port for serial connections to PLCs. The port supports the following PLC protocols:

All AutomationDirect.com PLCs:
- Productivity3000
- DirectLOGIC K-sequence
- DirectNET
- Modbus (Koyo Addressing) CLICK

Allen Bradley:
- DF1 Full & Half Duplex
- DF1 Full & Half Duplex - Tag Based
- PLC5 DF1

DH+5
- Modbus RTU
- EntILITY Modbus RTU
- GE SNPX (94/30, 69/70, Micro 90, VersaMax Micro)
- Omron:
  - Host Link (200 Adapter, C500)
  - FINS (CI, CS1)
- Mitsubishi:
  - Melsec FX
- OMRON
- Siemens PPI (57-200 CPU)

www.automationdirect.com/C-more

Operator Interface Volume 14 e10-41
## Compatibility Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLC Family</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Protocols</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allen-Bradley</td>
<td>MicroLogix 1000/1100/1200/1400/1500, SLC 5/03/05/07</td>
<td>DH+ M/AC+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SLC 5/05/07/05</td>
<td>DF1 Half Duplex, DF1 Full Duplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ControlLogix™, CompactLogix™, FlexLogix™</td>
<td>DH+ M/AC+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLC-5</td>
<td>DF1 Half Duplex, DF1 Full Duplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix - Tag Based</td>
<td>EtherNet/IP Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix - Generic OPC Messaging</td>
<td>EtherNet/IP Client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ControlLogix, CompactLogix, FlexLogix - Tag Based</td>
<td>EtherNet/IP Client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MicroLogix 1100 &amp; SLC 5/05, 5/10, 5/20, 5/30 &amp; 5/40, SLC 5/03/05/07, 5/10/20/30/40 &amp; 5/10/20/30/40/50</td>
<td>EtherNet/IP Client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modbus TCP/IP</td>
<td>Modbus TCP/IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
<td>9003, 9070, Micro 90, VersaMax Micro</td>
<td>SNX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi</td>
<td>Q02, Q03H, Q08H, Q12H, Q25H</td>
<td>FX Direct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Q0, Q0A, Q0B, Q0C</td>
<td>Q0 CPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Q, QPA, QPB, QPC, QPD</td>
<td>QPA, QPB, QPC, QPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omron</td>
<td>C200 Adapter, C500</td>
<td>Host Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modicon</td>
<td>CJ1M/CST Serial, CJ1M/CST Ethernet</td>
<td>CP1I-ED120, CP1I-ED121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>944 CPU, 944H CPU, 944HJ CPU</td>
<td>Host Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modbus RTU</td>
<td>Ethernet ISO over TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens</td>
<td>CP222 CPU, CP224 CPU, CP226 CPU</td>
<td>Ethernet ISO over TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CP242 CPU, CP244 CPU, CP246 CPU</td>
<td>Ethernet ISO over TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productionity/3000</td>
<td>Productivity/2000 Parallel (P3-550)</td>
<td>AutomationDirect P3000 Parallel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Productivity/2000 Ethernet (P3-550)</td>
<td>AutomationDirect P3000 Ethernet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DirectLOGIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>K-Sequence</th>
<th>DirectNET</th>
<th>Modbus (Koyo addressing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C505</td>
<td>K-Sequence</td>
<td>DirectNET</td>
<td>Modbus (Koyo addressing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C510</td>
<td>K-Sequence</td>
<td>DirectNET</td>
<td>Modbus (Koyo addressing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C520</td>
<td>K-Sequence</td>
<td>DirectNET</td>
<td>Modbus (Koyo addressing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C530</td>
<td>K-Sequence</td>
<td>DirectNET</td>
<td>Modbus (Koyo addressing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C540</td>
<td>K-Sequence</td>
<td>DirectNET</td>
<td>Modbus (Koyo addressing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C550</td>
<td>K-Sequence</td>
<td>DirectNET</td>
<td>Modbus (Koyo addressing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 92-WinPLC (Think & Do Live V5.2 or later and Studio V2.1 or later)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Productivity/3000</th>
<th>AutomationDirect CLICK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA-2CBL</td>
<td>DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-1 port, RJ-2 port, RJ-3 port, RJ-4 port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-2CBL-1</td>
<td>DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-1 port, RJ-2 port, RJ-3 port, RJ-4 port</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modbus TCP/IP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modbus TCP/IP</th>
<th>Modbus TCP/IP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modbus TCP/IP</td>
<td>Modbus TCP/IP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NOTE: EZtouch serial PLD communication cable are compatible with C-more touch panels.

---

**Productivity/3000**
- AutomationDirect CLICK
- DirectLOGIC PLC RJ-1 port, RJ-2 port, RJ-3 port, RJ-4 port

**DirectLOGIC**
- PLC RJ-1 port, RJ-2 port, RJ-3 port, RJ-4 port

**Modbus TCP/IP**
- Modbus TCP/IP

**Price**
- EA-2CBL
- EA-2CBL-1
- EA-3CBL
- EA-4CBL-1
- EA-4CBL-2
- EA-5LOGIX-CBL
- EA-SLC-232-CBL
- EA-PLC5-232-CBL
- EA-DH485-CBL
- EA-90-30-CBL
- EA-MITSU-CBL
- EA-MITSU-CBL-1
- EA-OMRON-CBL
C-more Computer Programming Connections

Using the C-more Programming Software for project development, the touch panel can be connected to a PC (personal computer) in one of several ways:

- Connect a USB Programming Cable such as (USB-CBL-AB15) from a USB port type A on the PC to the USB type B programming port on the C-more touch panel. The USB connection is for direct connection only and does not support USB hubs.
- Connect the C-more touch panel to a PC via an Ethernet hub or switch, and CAT5 Ethernet cables (full feature panels only). Multiple panels can be programmed in this configuration.
- Use an Ethernet crossover cable directly between the C-more touch panel’s Ethernet port and the PC Ethernet port (full feature panels only).

Following are the minimum system requirements for running C-more Programming Software (p/n EA-PGMSW) on a PC:

- Personal Computer with a 333 MHz or higher processor (CPU) clock speed recommended;
- Pentium®/Celeron family, or AMD® K6/Athlon/Duron family, or compatible processor recommended
- Keyboard and Mouse or compatible pointing device
- Super VGA color video adapter and monitor with at least 800 x 600 pixels resolution (1024 x 768 pixels recommended) 64K color minimum
- 300 MB free hard-disk space
- 128 MB free RAM (512 MB recommended); 512 MB free RAM (1 GB recommended) for Vista
- CD-ROM or DVD drive for installing software from the CD
- USB port or Ethernet 10/100 Mbps port for project transfer from software to touch panel (Ethernet port not available on 8 models)

USB Programming Cable

Part No. USB-CBL-AB15

Other lengths available see USB-CBL-AB3, USB-CBL-AB8, USB-CBL-AB10 on page 9-27

Stride Ethernet Switch

Part No. SE-SW5U

Message is sent out only from the port connected to destination device

Ethernet Configuration Kit

Part No. RT-CNFGKIT

The Ethernet Configuration Kit includes a five-port 10/100 Base-T Ethernet switch, four straight-through cables, and one crossover cable. (The cables are at least five feet in length). The kit provides great convenience for configuring systems, demonstration systems or basic control projects using Ethernet.
Providing Power to the Touch Panel

- Connect a dedicated 24 VDC switching power supply rated for a minimum of 1.5 Amps to the DC connector on the rear of the C-more touch panel. Connect the ground terminal to a proper equipment ground.
- or, install a C-more AC Power Adapter (EA-AC) to the rear of the touch panel and connect an AC voltage source of 100-240 VAC, 50/60Hz, to its AC connector.
- then, turn on the power source and check the LED status indicators on the rear of the C-more touch panel for proper operation.

**DC Wiring**

![DC Wiring Diagram]

**AC Wiring**

![AC Wiring Diagram]

**Recommended Power Supply:**
AutomationDirect Part No. PS24-0500

**Power Supply Cable Torque:**
71 - 85 oz-in (0.5 - 0.6 Nm)

**Power Connector Mounting Torque:**
71 - 85 oz-in (0.5 - 0.6 Nm)

**Mounting Screw Torque:**
57 - 71 oz-in (0.4 - 0.5 Nm)

**Recommended AC Supply Fuse**
3.0 A time delay, 125V MDL3

**AC Power Adapter**
EA-AC

**C-more LED Status Indicators**

![LED Status Indicators Diagram]

- **Power LED (Green):**
  - Off: Power Off
  - On: Power On

- **Comm. LED (Green):**
  - Off: No communication
  - On: Comm. is active

**WARNING:** To minimize the risk of potential safety problems, you should follow all applicable local and national codes that regulate the installation and operation of your equipment. These codes vary from area to area and it is your responsibility to determine which codes should be followed, and to verify that the equipment, installation, and operation are in compliance with the latest revision of these codes.

Equipment damage or serious injury to personnel can result from the failure to follow all applicable codes and standards. We do not guarantee that products described in this publication are suitable for your particular application. Prior to use, you assume any responsibility for proper product design, installation, or operation.

If you have any questions concerning the installation or operation of this equipment, or if you need additional information, please call us at 1-800-633-0405 or 770-844-4200.

This publication is based on information that was available at the time it was printed.

At AutomationDirect.com, we constantly strive to improve our products and services. So, we reserve the right to make changes to the products and/or publications at any time without notice and without obligation. This publication may also discuss features that may not be available in certain revisions of the product.
## C-more Accessories

The C-more touch panels can be enhanced with the accessories below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA-AC</td>
<td>The AC/DC Power Adapter, EA-AC, is for C-more touch panels only. It is powered from a 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz power source. The power fail feature helps protect data being stored in CompactFlash during power failures. The C-more panel must have firmware version 1.01 build 9.16B or higher for proper operation.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-EXP-OPT</td>
<td>C-more I/O Module Expansion Assembly, used to hold secondary CompactFlash Adapter (EA-CF-IF) and future option modules</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-CF-IF</td>
<td>CompactFlash Card Adapter Module, used when adding secondary CompactFlash option to expand memory capacity. Compatible with EA-CF-CARD CompactFlash Memory Card accessory.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-CF-CARD</td>
<td>512 MB CompactFlash Memory Option, industrial grade, high-speed memory for non-volatile storage.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-6-ADPTR</td>
<td>6-inch mounting adapter plate, required to mount a 6-inch C-more touch panel to enclosures with legacy 6-inch touch cutouts. Connects a 6.525 inch x 5.25 inch cutout to a 6.525 inch x 5.25 inch cutout.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-ADPTR-1</td>
<td>D-SUB 15-pin 90 degree PLC serial communication port adapter allows a PLC communication cable to be plugged in at 90 degrees to reduce panel depth requirements.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-COMCON-3</td>
<td>D-SUB 15-pin to 6-terminal PLC serial communication port adapter with screw-settling terminals connectors for RS-422/485 PLC communication cable.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-6-COV2</td>
<td>Non-Glare 6-inch Screen Cover, protective overlay used to protect the touch screen while helping to reduce the glare from external light sources. (pt of 3)</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-8-COV2</td>
<td>Non-Glare 8-inch Screen Cover, protective overlay used to protect the touch screen while helping to reduce the glare from external light sources. (pt of 3)</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-10-COV2</td>
<td>Non-Glare 10-inch Screen Cover, protective overlay used to protect the touch screen while helping to reduce the glare from external light sources. (pt of 3)</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-12-COV2</td>
<td>Non-Glare 12-inch Screen Cover, protective overlay used to protect the touch screen while helping to reduce the glare from external light sources. (pt of 3)</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-15-COV2</td>
<td>Non-Glare 15-inch Screen Cover, protective overlay used to protect the touch screen while helping to reduce the glare from external light sources. (pt of 3)</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDCZ4-2048-A10</td>
<td>USB Pen Drive, SD Card, CompactFlash Adapter Module compatible with Windows 98SE, ME, 2000, NT, 2003, XP and Mac OS 9.x, 10.2, 10.3. Certified Windows XP and Mac OS compliant. Kit includes the C-more Operator Touch Panels.</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Accessories at a glance:

![Accessory Diagram](image_url)

**Accessory Locations**

- **CF Card Interface Module EA-CF-IF**
  - CF card interface module installs in right slot only, left slot for return.

- **Compact-Flash Memory Card EA-CF-CARD**
  - CF card plugs into slot #1 at top of panel.

- **Expansion Assembly EA-EXP-OPT**

- **USB Pen Drive SDCZ4-2048-A10**

---

**NOTE:** Refer to the individual product data sheets for additional information.
C-more Accessories

AC/DC Power Adapter

The AC/DC Power Adapter provides dedicated DC power to the panel if using 110 VAC as a power source. The AC/DC Power Adapter provides some features that a normal DC power supply cannot provide. The adapter provides a power loss signal to the touch panel that can be used to track power outages. This signal also allows the touch panel by way of a timed sequence to stop writing data to CompactFlash's memory devices providing a controlled shutdown for increased data logging reliability.

Part No. EA-AC

Overall Panel Depth w/ EA-AC Installed

Dimensions

Units: inches [mm]

NOTE: Power Fails features help protect data being logged to CompactFlash during power failures. This C-more touch panel must save firmware version 1.21-Build 6.18E or higher for proper operation.

NOTE: The AC/DC Power Adapter is not recommended for use with the EAT-T1SC touch panel when operating temperatures are expected to exceed 40 °C (104 °F).

AC/DC Power Adapter Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>EA-AC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input Voltage &amp; Frequency</td>
<td>100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage Range</td>
<td>85-264 VAC with Under Voltage and Over Voltage Shutoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permissible Power Failure</td>
<td>Within 40 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Power</td>
<td>68 VA or less</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Temperature Range</td>
<td>0 °C to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F) Maximum surrounding temperature rating 50 °C. For the EAT-T1SC touch panel, maximum temperature is 40 °C (104 °F) when using the AC/DC Power Adapter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage Temperature Range</td>
<td>-20 to 60 °C (-4 to 140 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating &amp; Storage Humidity</td>
<td>10-90% RH (non-condensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noise Immunity</td>
<td>1000 VAC ± 90 °C ± 150 °C, with proper ground connection on AC terminal block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Pot</td>
<td>1000 VAC 1 minute, with proper ground connection on AC terminal block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulation Resistance</td>
<td>500 VAC, 10 MΩ or above, with proper ground connection on AC terminal block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibration</td>
<td>Compliant with IEC61131-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inrush Current</td>
<td>For 100 VAC: 15 A, 3 ms or less. For 240 VAC: 20 A, 3 ms or less.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shock</td>
<td>Pulse shape: SinE Half wave, Peak acceleration: 147 m/s² (15 G), X, Y, Z; 3 directions, 2 times each. Power Fail Detection Voltage: Secure with 2 spring-loaded captive M3-03 screws, torque to 5 Nm (0.35 ft-lb). Mounting to Touch Panel: Secure with 2 spring-loaded captive M3-03 screws, torque to 5 Nm (0.35 ft-lb).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Circuit Protection</td>
<td>85 VAC: 2.6 A, 100 VAC: 2.6 A, 264 VAC: 3.9 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C-more Accessories

Expansion Assembly
The C-more Expansion Assembly allows installation of the optional CF Card Interface Module (shown below) for CF card use. Although the full featured models have a built-in CompactFlash slot, some users may require additional CF memory for data logging.

Part No. EA-EXP-OPT

Overall Panel Depth w/ EA-EXP-OPT Installed

Units: inches [mm]
EA-55M = 2.921 [74.2]
EA-12CL = 2.521 [64.2]
EA-78CL = 3.152 [80.0]
EA-110C = 3.106 [79.0]
EA-132C = 3.106 [79.0]
EA-137C = 3.079 [78.1]

Dimensions

Units: inches [mm]

CF Card Interface Module
The C-more CF Card Interface Module is used with the Expansion Assembly to allow use of standard CompactFlash cards, such as the CompactFlash Memory (EA-CF-CARD). The CF card can be used for data logging or as project backup.

Part No. EA-CF-IF

Dimensions

Units: inches [mm]
C-more Accessories

512 MB CompactFlash Memory Card
EA-CF-CARD is a 512 MB high speed industrial grade CompactFlash memory card for non-volatile storage. Its 85 °C operating temperature makes it perfect for data logging in industrial applications (recommended for C-more touch panels). This is a standard "off the shelf" CompactFlash.

Part No.
EA-CF-CARD

Specifications/Features:
- CompactFlash™ Compatibility
- W/E Endurance 100,000 cycles
- Data transfer rate: 16 MB/second
- Operating Temp: -13 to 185°F (-25 to 85°C)
- Operating Humidity 85% max, non-condensing
- Storage Temp: -13 to 194 °F (-25 to 90°C)
- Storage Humidity 95% max, non-condensing

<--->

USB Pen Drive

Part No.
SDCZ4-2048-A10

The SanDisk Cruzer Micro is an extremely small 2GB USB Flash Drive (UFD) that connects to a USB port. Users can easily store their logging data, project data, key documents and images on a Cruzer Micro and transfer them to another computer with a USB port.

Specifications/Features:
- Dimensions: 79 mm x 18.95 mm x 52.2 mm (H x W x L)
- Stylish, metal casing
- Hi-Speed USB 2.0 certified (backwards compatible with all USB 1.1 ports)
- Compatible with Windows 7, Windows 2000, XP, Vista and Mac OS 9.1.x+, OS X v10.1.2+
- Certified Windows XP, Vista and Mac OS X

<--->
C-more Accessories

6" Adapter Plate
The adapter plate simplifies the retrofit of a new C-more 6" touch panel into an existing cabinet cutout for an EZTouch (units sold by AutomationDirect) 6" wide bezel touch panel, such as our part number EZ-S6C-K, EZ-S6C-F, EZ-S6M-R or EZ-S6M-F.

A NEMA 4/4X gasket is included. Please note that all sizes of the C-more touch panels have the same cutout as similarly sized EZTouch thin bezel (slim) touch panels, allowing quick replacement.

Part No. EA-6-ADPTR

### Mounting Details

- **Dimensions**
  - Front View
  - Side View

- **Cutout Dimensions**
  - Units: inches [mm]

---

[www.automationdirect.com/C-more](http://www.automationdirect.com/C-more)
C-more Accessories

D-SUB 15-pin 90-degree Communication Port Adapter
The EA-ADPTR-4 adapter plugs into the 15-pin serial port on the rear of the panel to allow a PLC communication cable to be plugged in at a 90 degree angle to reduce panel depth requirements. 15-pin straight through pin-out. UL Recognized.

Part No. EA-ADPTR-4

Dimensions
Units: inches [mm]

D-SUB 15-pin to Terminal Block Adapter
The EA-COMCON-3 adapter plugs into the 15-pin serial port on the rear of the panel to allow wire terminal connections for an RS-422/RS-485/DH-485 PLC communication cable. UL Recognized.

Part No. EA-COMCON-3

Dimensions
Units: inches [mm]

Terminals
Non-glare Screen Covers (in packages of 3)
The non-glare screen covers are protective overlays used to protect the touch screen while helping to reduce the glare from external light sources.

Part Nos. EA-6-COV2, EA-8-COV2, EA-10-COV2, EA-12-COV2 and EA-15-COV2

Dimensions

units: inches (mm)

EA-6-COV2
EA-8-COV2
EA-10-COV2
EA-12-COV2
EA-15-COV2

Installation

NOTE: The Protective Cover ships with a thin protective sheet on the face of the cover that needs to be carefully removed. If your panel is not clear, the protective sheet may not have been removed.
C-more Replacement Parts

The optional replacement parts can be used to replace damaged, worn or lost C-more components.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA-15-BULB*</td>
<td>15&quot; Panel Backlight Bulb Replacement</td>
<td>comings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-15-BULB2*</td>
<td>12&quot; Panel Backlight Bulb Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-12-BULB*</td>
<td>10&quot; Panel Backlight Bulb Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-12-BULB2*</td>
<td>10&quot; Panel Backlight Bulb Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-8-BULB*</td>
<td>8&quot; Panel Backlight Bulb Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-6-BULB2*</td>
<td>8&quot; Panel Backlight Bulb Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-DC-CON</td>
<td>DC Panel Power Connector</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-AC-CON</td>
<td>AC Power Adapter Connector</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2-BAT-1</td>
<td>Replacement Battery</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-BRK-1</td>
<td>6&quot; Panel Mounting Clip Replacements (2 per pk.)</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-BRK-2</td>
<td>6-15&quot; Panel Mounting Clip Replacements (6 per pk.)</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-15-BEZEL</td>
<td>15&quot; Panel Bezel Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-12-BEZEL</td>
<td>12&quot; Panel Bezel Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-10-BEZEL</td>
<td>10&quot; Panel Bezel Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-8-BEZEL</td>
<td>8&quot; Panel Bezel Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-15-GSKC</td>
<td>15&quot; Panel Gasket Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-12-GSKC</td>
<td>12&quot; Panel Gasket Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-10-GSKC</td>
<td>10&quot; Panel Gasket Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-6-GSKC</td>
<td>8&quot; Panel Gasket Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA-6-ADPTR-GSKC</td>
<td>8&quot; Adapter Plate Gasket Replacement</td>
<td>nings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replacement parts at a glance:

- Battery: D2-BAT-1
- 6" - 15" mounting clips: EA-BRK-2 (kit of 6)
- DC power connector: EA-DC-CON
- AC power connector: EA-AC-CON
- 15" backlight: EA-15-BULB
- 15" backlight: EA-15-BULB2
- 12" backlight: EA-12-BULB
- 12" backlight: EA-12-BULB2
- 10" backlight: EA-10-BULB
- 10" backlight: EA-10-BULB2
- 8" backlight: EA-8-BULB
- 8" backlight: EA-8-BULB2

Please refer to the individual data sheet inserts that are included with each replacement part for additional details.

**C-more Replacement Bulbs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C-more Model</th>
<th>Bulb Model</th>
<th>C-more Serial Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA7-T9C</td>
<td>EA-8-BULB</td>
<td>EA7-T9C+021500 and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA7-T10C</td>
<td>EA-8-BULB2</td>
<td>EA7-T10C+021500 and newer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA7-T10C</td>
<td>EA-10-BULB</td>
<td>EA7-T10C+0211000 and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA7-T10C</td>
<td>EA-10-BULB2</td>
<td>EA7-T10C+0211000 and newer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA7-T12C</td>
<td>EA-12-BULB</td>
<td>EA7-T12C+0220000 and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA7-T12C</td>
<td>EA-12-BULB2</td>
<td>EA7-T12C+0220000 and newer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA7-T15C</td>
<td>EA-15-BULB</td>
<td>EA7-T15C+0225000 and older</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA7-T15C</td>
<td>EA-15-BULB2</td>
<td>EA7-T15C+0225000 and newer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Serial Number = [Part Number]+[YYMDDDFFFFNNN]

Date Code = YYMF
- YY: Year (05–09 -- e.g. 05 = 2005)
- MM: Month (1–12; X, Y, Z -- e.g. X = Oct.)
- DD: Day (1–31)
- F: Manufacturing Site (0–9, A–Z)
- NNN: Sequence number for the date listed (000–999)

Backlight assembly, customer replaceable, for C-more 8", 10", 12" and 15" touch panels. The 8", 10", and 15" touch panels use two bulbs per panel and the 12" touch panels use one bulb per panel. The bulbs are packaged two per box for the 8", 10", and 15" touch panels and one per box for the 12" touch panels.

Part No.
EA-8-BULB, EA-8-BULB2, EA-10-BULB, EA-10-BULB2, EA-12-BULB, EA-12-BULB2, EA-15-BULB, & EA-15-BULB2 see table
C-more Replacement Parts

**DC Power Connector**
Part No. EA-DC-CON

Replacement 5-terminal DC power connector for C-more touch panels.

**6" Panel Mounting Clips**
Part No. EA-BRK-1

Spare panel mounting clips for 6-inch C-more touch panels. Package of 2 clips with 4 screws.

**AC Power Connector**
Part No. EA-AC-CON

Replacement 3-terminal AC power connector for C-more touch panel AC Power Adapters.

**8"-15" Panel Mounting Clips**
Part No. EA-BRK-2

Spare panel mounting clips for the 8-inch through 15-inch C-more touch panels. Package of 8 clips with 8 screws.

**Replacement Battery**
Part No. D2-BAT-1

Backup Battery (supplied with new panels) C-more panels use battery backed RAM to store retentive values for internal tags. This battery will last for up to two years, and is easy to replace. You can even set up an alarm condition, and let C-more remind you when the battery needs replacing. The C-more panels come with the D2-BAT-1 already installed.

**Part No. EA-6-ADPTR-GSK**

6-inch replacement NEMA 4/4X gasket for the C-more touch panel adapter plate.

**Part No. EA-6-GSK, EA-8-GSK, EA-10-GSK, EA-12-GSK and EA-15-GSK**

Replacement NEMA 4/4X touch panel gaskets for C-more 6", 8", 10", 12" and 15" touch panels.

**Part No. EA-8-BEZEL, EA-10-BEZEL, EA-12-BEZEL and EA-15-BEZEL**

6-inch replacement NEMA 4/4X bezel, customer replaceable, for C-more 8", 10", 12" and 15" touch panels. Gasket not included.

---

**CAUTION** - The battery used in this device may present a risk of fire or chemical burn if mistreated. Do not recharge, disassemble, heat above 110 °C (220 °F) or incinerate. Replace battery with AutomationDirect part number D2-BAT-1 or CR2354 only. Use of another battery may present a risk of fire or explosion. Dispose of used battery properly. Keep away from children.

Perchlorate Material, special disposal handling may apply.

www.automationdirect.com/C-more
Features and Benefits

- Expand your application capabilities with up to 7 expansion I/O modules for a maximum of 256 discrete I/O
- Up to 6 embedded 100 kHz highspeed counters (on controllers with dc inputs)
- 2 Serial ports with DFV/DH485/Modbus RTU/DNP3/ASCII protocol support
- Ethernet port provides you with EtherNet/IP, DNP3 over IP and Modbus TCP/IP protocol support as well as web server and email capabilities
- Built-in LCD with backlight allows you to view controller and I/O status, and provides a simple interface for messages, bit / integer monitoring and manipulation

Product Description

The Allen-Bradley® MicroLogix™ 1400 from Rockwell Automation complements the existing MicroLogix family of small programmable logic controllers. MicroLogix 1400 combines the features you demand from MicroLogix 1100, such as EtherNet/IP, online editing, and a built-in LCD, plus provides you with enhanced features, such as: higher I/O count, faster High Speed Counter/PTO and enhanced network capabilities.

Take advantage of the built-in LCD with back lighting to set the Ethernet network configuration, display floating point values on a user configurable display, display OEM logos at startup and read or write any binary, integer and long file elements in the data table.

Three embedded communication ports provide you with excellent communications capabilities. MicroLogix 1400 offers an isolated RS232C/RS485 combination port; a non-isolated RS232C port; and an RJ-45 port for 10/100 Mbps EtherNet/IP peer-to-peer messaging, DNP3 over IP and Modbus TCP/IP protocol.

Similar to the rest of the MicroLogix family, MicroLogix 1400 is programmed with RSLogix 500 programming software (Version 8.1 and above) as well as RSLogix Micro programming software.
### Product Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>120/240 V AC</th>
<th>24V DC</th>
<th>120/240 V AC</th>
<th>24V DC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input Power</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-volatile battery backed RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User Program / User Data Space</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10K / 10K configurable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Logging / Recipe Storage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 K (without Recipe) / up to 64 K (after subtracting Data Logging)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Battery Backup</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back-up Memory Module</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Inputs</strong></td>
<td>(12) Fast 24VDC (8) Normal 24VDC</td>
<td>(20) 120VAC</td>
<td>(12) Fast 24VDC (8) Normal 24VDC</td>
<td>(20) 120VAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) Relay</td>
<td>(12) Relay</td>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Relay</td>
<td>(12) Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Normal DC</td>
<td>(3) Fast DC</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Normal DC</td>
<td>(3) Fast DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital Outputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) Relay</td>
<td>(12) Relay</td>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Relay</td>
<td>(12) Relay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Normal DC</td>
<td>(3) Fast DC</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Normal DC</td>
<td>(3) Fast DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analog Inputs / Outputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Voltage Inputs / (2) Voltage Outputs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serial Ports</strong></td>
<td>(1) RS232C/RS485*, (1) RS232C**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serial Protocols</strong></td>
<td>DF1 Full Duplex, DF1 Half Duplex Master/Slave, DF1 Radio Modem, DH-485, Modbus RTU Master/Slave, ASCII, DNP 3 Slave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ethernet Ports</strong></td>
<td>(1) 10/100 EtherNet/IP port</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ethernet Protocols</strong></td>
<td>EtherNet/IP messaging, DNP3 over IP and Modbus TCP/IP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trim Potentiometers</strong></td>
<td>2 Digital</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High-Speed Inputs</strong></td>
<td>Up to 6 channels @ 100 kHz</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Up to 6 channels @ 100 kHz</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Real Time Clock</strong></td>
<td>Yes, embedded</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes (limited by loop and stack memory)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PID</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PWM / PTO</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3 channel PTO (100kHz)PWM (40kHz)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>3 channel PTO (100kHz)PWM (40kHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Embedded LCD</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Floating Point Math</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Online Editing</strong></td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Temperature</strong></td>
<td>-20°C...+60°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Storage Temperature</strong></td>
<td>-40°C (or -30°C)...+85°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Included RS232/RS485 combo port. Same as MicroLogix 1100/Compact 60
**Non-isolated RS232, isolated D-sub connector.

Allen-Bradley, MicroLogix and RSLogix are trademarks of Rockwell Automation, Inc. Trademarks not belonging to Rockwell Automation are property of their respective companies.

[www.rockwellautomation.com](http://www.rockwellautomation.com)

Power, Control and Information Solutions Headquarters
Americas: Rockwell Automation, 1291 South Second Street, Milwaukee, WI 53204-2496 USA, Tel: (1) 414.382.2000, Fax: (1) 414.382.4444
Europe/Middle East/Asia: Rockwell Automation NV, Pegasus Park, De Klei 12a, 1831 Diegem, Belgium, Tel: (32) 2 663 5600, Fax: (32) 2 663 5640
Asia Pacific: Rockwell Automation, Level 14, Core E, Cyberport 3, 100 Cyberport Road, Hong Kong, Tel: (852) 2887 4788, Fax: (852) 2508 1846

Publication 1756-PP001D-EN-P – April 8, 2011
Supersedes Publication 1756-PP001C-EN-P October 2010

Copyright © 2011 Rockwell Automation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA.
# Material Safety Data Sheet

## CORCO CHEMICAL CORPORATION

**Corpo Chemical Corporation**

Manufacturers of Reagent and Electronic Chemicals

## Section I - Identification Information

**Acetone**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identity (As Used on Label and List)</th>
<th>#1001</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Manufacturer's Name**

Corpo Chemical Corporation

**Address (Number, Street, City, State, and Zip Code)**

Tyburn Rd. & Cedar Lane

Fairless Hills, Penna. 19030

**Emergency Telephone Number**

(215) 295-5067

**Telephone Number for Information**

**Date Prepared**

1/16/00

**Signature of Preparer (optional)**


## Section II - Hazardous Ingredients/Identity Information

**Hazardous Component**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acetone, CH₃COCH₃</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**OSHA PEL**

1000 ppm

**ACGIH TLV**

750 ppm

**Other Limits**

2400 mg/m³

**IDLH**

1780 mg/m³

**DOT Flammable Liquid**

20,000 ppm

**CAS Number**

CAS 67-64-1, RTECS AL3150000

**UN Number**

UN 1090

**NFPA**

130

**Common Names**

- Dimethyl Ketone
- Ketone Propane
- 2-Propionalone
- Methyl Ketone
- Pyroacetic Acid
- Beta-Ketopropanone
- Propynone

**Indexed as:**


## Section III - Physical/Chemical Characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Boiling Point</strong></td>
<td>133°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Specific Gravity</strong></td>
<td>0.7972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vapor Pressure</strong></td>
<td>0.200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vapor Density</strong></td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Melting Point</strong></td>
<td>-94.6°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Evaporation Rate</strong></td>
<td>14.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Solubility in Water**

MISCELLANEOUS

**Appearance and Odor**

Colorless Liquid, Mint like odor.

## Section IV - Fire and Explosion Hazard Data

**Flash Point (Method Used)**

O° F. (-17.7°C) C. C.

**Flammable Limits**

LEL 2.6%

UEL 12.8%

**Extinguishing Media**

Dry chemical, CO₂, Water Spray, Alcohol foam.

**Special Fire Fighting Procedures**

Near self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing. Cool flame.

**Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards**

Vapor explosion hazard. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Containers may explode in heat of fire. Stay upwind, out of low areas.
Section V — Reactivity Data

Stability
- Unstable
- Stable: X


Hazardous Decomposition or By-products:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polymerization</th>
<th>May Occur</th>
<th>Conditions to Avoid</th>
<th>Will Not Occur</th>
<th>Conditions to Avoid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Section VI — Health Hazard Data

Rout(s) of Entry
- Inhalation? Yes
- Skin? Yes
- Ingestion? Yes

Health Hazards (Acute and Chronic):
- Neurologic at high concentration. Industry reports no injurious effects other than skin defatting and headache at prolonged inhalation.

Carcinogenicity
- NTP: not reported
- IARC Monograph: not reported
- OSHA Required: not

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
- Irritation of Eyes, Nose and throat, Headaches, Dizziness and Dermatitis.

Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure

Skin and Respiratory conditions.

Emergency and First Aid Procedures
- Eyes, Skin - Immediate water flush. Inhalation - remove to fresh air.
- Ingestion - Call Physician! If conscious induce vomit.

Section VII — Precautions for Safe Handling and Use

Steps to Be Taken in Case Material is Released or Spilled:
- Eliminate ignition sources. Wear proper protective equipment. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Take up with non-combustible absorbent material and containerize for later disposal.

Waste Disposal Method
- To be performed in compliance with all current Local, State and Federal regulations.

Precautions to Be Taken in Handling and Storage
- Do not get liquid or vapor in Eyes, on Skin, on Clothing. Avoid breathing vapor.
- Keep away from Heat, Spark, Flame.

Other Precautions
- Observe all label precautions when handling "Empty" containers and possible residue therein.

Section VIII — Control Measures

Respiratory Protection (Specify Type):
- Organic gasfilter mask or supplied air, @ 1000 ppm

Ventilation
- Local Exhaust: Recommended
- Mechanical (General): Recommended

Protective Gloves
- Rubber
- Eye Protection: Full face shield, splash Goggles

Other Protective Clothing or Equipment
- Chemical resistant clothing, Eye Wash, Safety Shower

Work/Hygiene Practices
- Work Safely. Respect the material. Wash after handling.
Material Safety Data Sheet
Toluene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Toluene
Catalog Codes: SLT2857, SLT3277
CAS#: 108-88-3
RTECS: XS5250000
TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Toluene
Cl#: Not available.
Synonym: Toluol, Tolu-Sol; Methylbenzene; Methacide; Phenylmethylene; Methylbenzol
Chemical Name: Toluene
Chemical Formula: C6-H5-CH3 or C7-H8

Contact Information:
Scienclab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396
US Sales: 1-800-901-7247
International Sales: 1-281-441-4400
Order Online: ScienceLab.com
CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300
International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887
For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CAS #</th>
<th>% by Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>108-88-3</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Toluene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 636 mg/kg [Rat]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 49000 mg/m 4 hours [Rat]. 440 ppm 24 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC.
MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS).
Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures
Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

---

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 480°C (896°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 4.444°C (40°F). (Setaflash) OPEN CUP: 16°C (60.8°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.1% UPPER: 7.1%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, insoluble in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Toluene forms explosive reaction with 1,3-dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolididione; dinitrogen tetraoxide; concentrated nitric acid, sulfuric acid + nitric acid; N2O4; AgClO4; BrF3; Uranium hexafluoride; sulfur dichloride. Also forms an explosive mixture with tetraniotmethane.

---

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.
Large Spill:
Toxic flammable liquid, insoluble or very slightly soluble in water. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibilities such as oxidizing agents.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.
Odor: Sweet, pungent, Benzene-like.
Taste: Not available.
Molecular Weight: 92.14 g/mole
Color: Colorless.
pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.
Boiling Point: 110.6°C (231.1°F)
Melting Point: -95°C (-139°F)
Critical Temperature: 318.6°C (605.5°F)
Specific Gravity: 0.8636 (Water = 1)
Vapor Pressure: 3.8 kPa (@ 25°C)
Vapor Density: 3.1 (Air = 1)
Volatile: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1.6 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.7

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Soluble in diethyl ether, acetone. Practically insoluble in cold water. Soluble in ethanol, benzene, chloroform, glacial acetic acid, carbon disulfide. Solubility in water: 0.561 g/l @ 25 deg. C.

---

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources (flames, sparks, static), incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong oxidizers, silver perchlorate, sodium difluoride, Tetranitromethane, Uranium Hexafluoride. Frozen Bromine Trifluoride reacts violently with Toluene at -80 deg. C. Reacts chemically with nitrogen oxides, or halogens to form nitrotoluene, nitrobenzene, and nitrophenol and halogenated products, respectively.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

---

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 636 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 14100 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 440 24 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, the nervous system, liver, brain, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose: LD50 [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Rabbit] - Route: Inhalation; Dose: 55000 ppm/40min

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in human. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects and birth defects (teratogenic). May affect genetic material (mutagenic)

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes mild to moderate skin irritation. It can be absorbed to some extent through the skin. Eyes: Causes mild to moderate eye irritation with a burning sensation. Splash contact with eyes also causes conjunctivitis, blepharospasm, corneal edema, corneal abrasions. This usually resolves in 2 days. Inhalation: Inhalation of vapor may cause respiratory tract irritation causing coughing and wheezing, and nasal discharge. Inhalation of high concentrations may affect behavior and cause central nervous system effects characterized by nausea, headache, dizziness, tremors, restlessness, lightheadedness, exhilaration, memory loss, insomnia, impaired reaction time, drowsiness, ataxia, hallucinations, somnolence, muscle contraction or spasticity, unconsciousness and coma. Inhalation of high concentration of vapor may also affect the cardiovascular system (rapid heart beat, heart palpitations, increased or decreased blood pressure, dysrhythmia, ), respiration (acute pulmonary edema, respiratory depression, apnea, asphyxia), cause vision disturbances and dilated pupils, and cause loss of appetite. Ingestion: Aspiration hazard. Aspiration of Toluene into the lungs may cause chemical pneumonitis. May cause irritation of the digestive tract with nausea, vomiting, pain. May have effects similar to that of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation and Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated exposure via inhalation may cause central nervous system and cardiovascular symptoms similar to that of acute inhalation and ingestion as well liver damage/failure, kidney damage/failure (with hematuria, proteinuria, oliguria, renal tubular acidosis), brain damage, weight loss, blood (pigmented or nucleated red blood cells, changes in white blood cell count), bone marrow changes, electrolyte imbalances (Hypokalemia, Hypophosphatemia), severe, muscle weakness and Rhabdomyolysis. Skin: Repeated or prolonged skin contact may cause defatting dermatitis.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 313 mg/l 48 hours [Daphnia (daphnia)]. 17 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 13 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Blue Gill)]. 56 mg/l 24 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 34 mg/l 96 hours [Fish (Fathead minnow)]. 56.8 ppm any hours [Fish (Goldfish)].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: Toluene UNNA: 1294 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Toluene Connecticut hazardous material survey: Toluene Illinois

Other Regulations:

Other Classifications:
WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):

HMIS (U.S.A.):
   Health Hazard: 2
   Fire Hazard: 3
   Reactivity: 0
   Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):
   Health: 2
   Flammability: 3
   Reactivity: 0
   Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

---

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:30 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall ScienceLab.com be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if ScienceLab.com has been advised of the possibility of such damages.
1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Ashland
P.O. Box 2219
Columbus, OH 43216

Regulatory Information Number
1-800-325-3751

Telephone
614-790-3333

Emergency telephone
1-800-ASHLAND (1-800-274-5263)

Product name
XYLENE

Product code
69917

Product Use Description
No data

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

Appearance: liquid, Colorless

WARNING! FLAMMABLE LIQUID AND VAPOR. MAY AFFECT THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CAUSING DIZZINESS, HEADACHE OR NAUSEA. MAY BE HARMFUL IF INHALED. HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. MAY CAUSE SKIN AND RESPIRATORY TRACT IRRITATION. PROLONGED OR REPEATED CONTACT MAY DRY SKIN AND CAUSE DERMATITIS AND BURNS.

Potential Health Effects

Exposure routes
Inhalation, Skin absorption, Skin contact, Eye Contact, Ingestion

Eye contact
May cause mild eye irritation. Symptoms include stinging, tearing, and redness. Additional symptoms of eye exposure may include: blurred vision

Skin contact
Can cause skin irritation. Prolonged or repeated contact may dry the skin. Symptoms may include redness, burning, and drying and cracking of skin, burns and other skin damage. Additional symptoms of skin contact may include: Blistering Passage of this material into the body through the skin is possible, but it is unlikely that this would result in harmful effects during safe handling and use.
Ingestion
Swallowing this material may be harmful. This material can get into the lungs during swallowing or vomiting. This results in lung inflammation and other lung injury.

Inhalation
Breathing of vapor or mist is possible. Breathing small amounts of this material during normal handling is not likely to cause harmful effects. Breathing large amounts may be harmful. Symptoms are not expected at air concentrations below the recommended exposure limits, if applicable (see Section 8).

Aggravated Medical Condition
Preexisting disorders of the following organs (or organ systems) may be aggravated by exposure to this material: Skin, lung (for example, asthma-like conditions), kidney, auditory system. Individuals with preexisting heart disorders may be more susceptible to arrhythmias (irregular heartbeats) if exposed to high concentrations of this material.

Symptoms
Signs and symptoms of exposure to this material through breathing, swallowing, and/or passage of the material through the skin may include: stomach or intestinal upset (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea), irritation (nose, throat, airways), central nervous system excitation (giddiness, liveliness, light-headed feeling) followed by central nervous system depression (dizziness, drowsiness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache, unconsciousness) and other central nervous system effects, effects on memory, respiratory depression (slowing of the breathing rate), Shortness of breath, Lack of coordination, confusion, irregular heartbeat, coma

Target Organs
Overexposure to this material (or its components) has been suggested as a cause of the following effects in laboratory animals: mild, reversible liver effects, cardiac sensitization, kidney damage, effects on hearing

Carcinogenicity
Ethylbenzene has been shown to cause cancer in laboratory animals. The relevance of this finding to humans is uncertain. The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has classified ethylbenzene as a possible human carcinogen. Ethylbenzene has been shown to cause cancer in laboratory animals. The relevance of this finding to humans is uncertain. The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has classified ethylbenzene as a possible human carcinogen.

Reproductive hazard
This material (or a component) may be harmful to the human fetus based on positive test results with laboratory animals. This material (or a component) may be harmful to the human fetus based on
positive test results with laboratory animals. This material (or a component) has been shown to cause harm to the fetus in laboratory animal studies. Harm to the fetus occurs only at exposure levels that harm the pregnant animal. The relevance of these findings to humans is uncertain.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hazardous Components</th>
<th>CAS-No.</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYLENE</td>
<td>1330-20-7</td>
<td>&gt;=70-&lt;80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHYL BENZENE</td>
<td>100-41-4</td>
<td>&gt;=20-&lt;30%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eyes
If symptoms develop, immediately move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. Flush eyes gently with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids apart; seek immediate medical attention.

Skin
Remove contaminated clothing. Flush exposed area with large amounts of water. If skin is damaged, seek immediate medical attention. If skin is not damaged and symptoms persist, seek medical attention. Launder clothing before reuse.

Ingestion
Seek medical attention. If individual is drowsy or unconscious, do not give anything by mouth; place individual on the left side with the head down. Contact a physician, medical facility, or poison control center for advice about whether to induce vomiting. If possible, do not leave individual unattended.

Inhalation
If symptoms develop, move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. Keep person warm and quiet; seek immediate medical attention.

Notes to physician
Harms: Inhalation of high concentrations of this material, as could occur in enclosed spaces or during deliberate abuse, may be associated with cardiac arrhythmias. Sympathomimetic drugs may initiate cardiac arrhythmias in persons exposed to this material. This material is an aspiration hazard.
Potential danger from aspiration must be weighed against possible oral toxicity (See Section 2 - Swallowing) when deciding whether to induce vomiting.

Treatment: No information available.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
Dry chemical, Foam, Carbon dioxide (CO2)

Hazardous combustion products
Carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, Hydrocarbons

Precautions for fire-fighting
Material is volatile and readily gives off vapors which may travel along the ground or be moved by ventilation and ignited by pilot lights, flames, sparks, heaters, smoking, electric motors, static discharge or other ignition sources at locations near the material handling point. Never use welding or cutting torch on or near drum (even empty) because product (even just residue) can ignite explosively. Wear full firefighting turn-out gear (full Bunker gear), and respiratory protection (SCBA).

NFPA Flammable and Combustible Liquids Classification
Flammable Liquid Class IC

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
For personal protection see section 8. Eliminate all ignition sources (flares, flames including pilot lights, electrical sparks). Persons not wearing protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill until clean-up has been completed. Stop spill at source. Prevent from entering drains, sewers, streams or other bodies of water. Prevent from spreading. If runoff occurs, notify authorities as required. Pump or vacuum transfer spilled product to clean containers for recovery. Absorb unrecoverable product. Transfer contaminated absorbent, soil and other materials to containers for disposal.

Environmental precautions
Prevent run-off to sewers, streams or other bodies of water. If run-off occurs, notify proper authorities as required, that a spill has occurred.

Methods for cleaning up
Absorb liquid on vermiculite, floor absorbent or other absorbent material.
7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling
Containers of this material may be hazardous when emptied. Since emptied containers retain product residues (vapor, liquid, and/or solid), all hazard precautions given in the data sheet must be observed. Static ignition hazard can result from handling and use. Electrically bond and ground all containers, personnel and equipment before transfer or use of material. Special precautions may be necessary to dissipate static electricity for non-conductive containers. Use proper bonding and grounding during product transfer as described in National Fire Protection Association document NFPA 77. Hydrocarbon solvents are basically non-conductors of electricity and can become electrostatically charged during mixing, filtering or pumping at high flow rates. If this charge reaches a sufficiently high level, sparks can form that may ignite the vapors of flammable liquids. Warning. Sudden release of hot organic chemical vapors or mists from process equipment operating at elevated temperature and pressure, or sudden ingress of air into vacuum equipment, may result in ignitions without the presence of obvious ignition sources. Published "autoignition" or "ignition" temperature values cannot be treated as safe operating temperatures in chemical processes without analysis of the actual process conditions. Any use of this product in elevated temperature processes should be thoroughly evaluated to establish and maintain safe operating conditions.

Storage
Store in a cool, dry, ventilated area away from sources of heat, moisture, and incompatible substances.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XYLENE</th>
<th>1330-20-7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACGIH time weighted average</td>
<td>100 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACGIH Short term exposure limit</td>
<td>150 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA Z1 Permissible exposure limit</td>
<td>100 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA Z1 Permissible exposure limit</td>
<td>435 mg/m3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH Recommended exposure limit (REL)</td>
<td>100 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH Recommended exposure limit (REL)</td>
<td>435 mg/m3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH Short term exposure limit</td>
<td>150 ppm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH Short term exposure limit</td>
<td>655 mg/m3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHYL BENZENE</td>
<td>100-41-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACGIH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACGIH</td>
<td>time weighted average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACGIH</td>
<td>Short term exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH</td>
<td>Recommended exposure limit (REL):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH</td>
<td>Recommended exposure limit (REL):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH</td>
<td>Short term exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH</td>
<td>Short term exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA Z1</td>
<td>Permissible exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA Z1</td>
<td>Permissible exposure limit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General advice**

These recommendations provide general guidance for handling this product. Personal protective equipment should be selected for individual applications and should consider factors which affect exposure potential, such as handling practices, chemical concentrations and ventilation. It is ultimately the responsibility of the employer to follow regulatory guidelines established by local authorities.

**Exposure controls**

Provide sufficient mechanical (general and/or local exhaust) ventilation to maintain exposure below exposure guidelines (if applicable) or below levels that cause known, suspected or apparent adverse effects.

**Eye protection**

Wear chemical splash goggles when there is the potential for exposure of the eyes to liquid, vapor or mist.

**Skin and body protection**

Wear resistant gloves (consult your safety equipment supplier). Discard gloves that show tears, pinholes, or signs of wear. Wear normal work clothing including long pants, long-sleeved shirts and foot covering to prevent direct contact of the product with the skin. Launder clothing before reuse. If skin irritation develops, contact your facility health and safety professional or your local safety equipment supplier to determine the proper personal protective equipment for your use.

**Respiratory protection**

A NIOSH-approved air-purifying respirator with an appropriate cartridge and/or filter may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are expected to exceed exposure limits (if applicable) or if overexposure has otherwise been determined. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is any potential
for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known or any other circumstances where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical state</td>
<td>liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form</td>
<td>No data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour</td>
<td>Colorless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odour</td>
<td>mild, aromatic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling point/boiling range</td>
<td>137.00 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melting point/range</td>
<td>-52.60 °F / -47.00 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash point</td>
<td>26.66 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporation rate</td>
<td>0.86 (n-Butyl Acetate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower explosion limit/Upper explosion limit</td>
<td>1.0 % (V) / 6.6 % (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapour pressure</td>
<td>1.065 kPa @ 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapour density</td>
<td>3.66 (AIR=1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density</td>
<td>0.87 g/cm³ @ 68 °F / 20 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.25 lb/gal @ 77 °F / 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solubility</td>
<td>negligible in water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water</td>
<td>No data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>log Pow</td>
<td>3.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoignition temperature</td>
<td>980 °F / 527 °C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability
Stable.

Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks.

Incompatible products
Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products
carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, Hydrocarbons
Hazardous reactions
Product will not undergo hazardous polymerization.

Thermal decomposition
No data

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute oral toxicity          : LD 50 Rat: 4,300 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity
XYLENE                        : no data available
ETHYL BENZENE                : LC Lo
                                Rat: 4000 ppm, 4 h

Acute dermal toxicity        : LD 50 Rabbit:
                                (> ) 2,000 mg/kg

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Biodegradability
XYLENE                        : no data available
ETHYL BENZENE                : no data available

Bioaccumulation
XYLENE                        : no data available
ETHYL BENZENE                : no data available

Ecotoxicity effects

Toxicity to fish             : 96 h LC 50 Fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas):
                                23.53 - 29.97 mg/l
                                Method: Static
                                Mortality

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates.
: 24 h LC 50 Water flea (Daphnia magna): > 100.00 - <
                                1,000.00 mg/l Method: Static
                                Mortality

Toxicity to algae
XYLENE                        : no data available
13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste disposal methods
Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations. For assistance with your waste management needs - including disposal, recycling and waste stream reduction, contact Ashland Distribution's Environmental Services Group at 800-637-7922.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REGULATION</th>
<th>ID NUMBER</th>
<th>PROPER SHIPPING NAME</th>
<th>HAZARD CLASS</th>
<th>SUBSIDIARY HAZARDS</th>
<th>PACKING GROUP</th>
<th>MARINE POLLUTANT / LTD. QTY.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U.S. DOT - ROAD</td>
<td>UN 1307</td>
<td>Xylenes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. DOT - RAIL</td>
<td>UN 1307</td>
<td>Xylenes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. DOT - INLAND WATERWAYS</td>
<td>UN 1307</td>
<td>Xylenes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
XYLENE
69917

TRANSPORT CANADA - ROAD
UN  1307  XYLENES  3    III

TRANSPORT CANADA - RAIL
UN  1307  XYLENES  3    III

TRANSPORT CANADA - INLAND WATERWAYS
UN  1307  XYLENES  3    III

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME DANGEROUS GOODS
UN  1307  XYLENES  3    III

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION - CARGO
UN  1307  Xylenes  3    III

INTERNATIONAL AIR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION - PASSENGER
UN  1307  Xylenes  3    III

MEXICAN REGULATION FOR THE LAND TRANSPORT OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND WASTES
UN  1307  XILENOS  3    III

*ORM = ORM-D, CBL = COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID

Dangerous goods descriptions (if indicated above) may not reflect quantity, end-use or region-specific exceptions that can be applied. Consult shipping documents for descriptions that are specific to the shipment.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

California Prop. 65
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known in the State of California to cause cancer.

BENZENE
ETHYL BENZENE

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known in the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

TOLUENE
BENZENE

SARA Hazard Classification
Fire Hazard
XYLENE
69917

Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 Component(s)
XYLENE 77.00 %
ETHYL BENZENE 22.00 %

New Jersey RTK Label Information
XYLENE 1330-20-7
ETHYL BENZENE 100-41-4

Pennsylvania RTK Label Information
XYLENE 1330-20-7
ETHYL BENZENE 100-41-4

Notification status
Australia. Industrial Chemical (Notification and Assessment) Act y (positive listing)
Switzerland. Consolidated Inventory y (positive listing)
China. Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances y (positive listing)
Japan. Kashin-Hou Law List y (positive listing)
Philippines. The Toxic Substances and Hazardous and Nuclear Waste Control Act y (positive listing)
US. Toxic Substances Control Act y (positive listing)
EU. EINECS y (positive listing)
Korea. Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) List y (positive listing)
Japan. Industrial Safety & Health Law (ISHL) List y (positive listing)
Japan. Kashin-Hou Law List y (positive listing)
Japan. Industrial Safety & Health Law (ISHL) List y (positive listing)
New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand y (positive listing)
New Zealand. Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC), as published by ERMA New Zealand y (positive listing)
Switzerland. Consolidated Inventory y (positive listing)

Reportable quantity - Product
XYLENE
69917

US. EPA CERCLA Hazardous Substances (40 CFR 302)

Reportable quantity-Components
XYLENE 1330-20-7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HMIS</th>
<th>NFPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flammability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical hazards</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instability</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Hazard</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16. OTHER INFORMATION

The information accumulated herein is believed to be accurate but is not warranted to be whether originating with the company or not. Recipients are advised to confirm in advance of need that the information is current, applicable, and suitable to their circumstances. This MSDS has been prepared by Ashland's Environmental Health and Safety Department (1-800-325-3751).
1. IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/PREPARATION AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING

Ashland
P.O. Box 2219
Columbus, OH 43216

Regulatory Information Number 1-800-325-3751
Telephone 614-790-3333
Emergency telephone number 1-800-ASHLAND
(1-800-274-5263)

Product name METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
Product code 56043
Product Use Description No data

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

Appearance: liquid, colourless

WARNING! Flammable Liquid, Moderate skin irritant, Moderate eye irritant.

Potential Health Effects

Routes of exposure
Inhalation, Skin absorption, Skin contact, Eye Contact, Ingestion

Eye contact
Can cause eye irritation. Symptoms include stinging, tearing, redness, and swelling of eyes.

Skin contact
May cause mild skin irritation. Prolonged or repeated contact may dry the skin. Symptoms may include redness, burning, drying and cracking of skin, and skin burns. Passage of this material into the body through the skin is possible, but it is unlikely that this would result in harmful effects during safe handling and use.

Ingestion
Swallowing small amounts of this material during normal handling is not likely to cause harmful effects. Swallowing large amounts may be harmful. This material can get into the lungs during swallowing or vomiting. This results in lung inflammation and other lung injury.

Inhalation
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
56043

Breathing of vapor or mist is possible. Breathing small amounts of this material during normal handling is not likely to cause harmful effects. Breathing large amounts may be harmful. Symptoms are not expected at air concentrations below the recommended exposure limits, if applicable (see Section 8.).

Aggravated Medical Condition
Preexisting disorders of the following organs (or organ systems) may be aggravated by exposure to this material: skin, lung (for example, asthma-like conditions), liver, kidney

Symptoms
Signs and symptoms of exposure to this material through breathing, swallowing, and/or passage of the material through the skin may include: mouth and throat irritation (soreness, dry or scratchy feeling, cough), stomach or intestinal upset (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea), irritation (nose, throat, airways), central nervous system depression (dizziness, drowsiness, weakness, fatigue, nausea, headache, unconsciousness)

Target Organs
Exposure to this material (or a component) has been found to cause kidney damage in male rats. The mechanism by which this toxicity occurs is specific to the male rat and the kidney effects are not expected to occur in humans. This material (or a component) shortens the time of onset or worsens the liver and kidney damage induced by other chemicals. This material (or a component) shortens the time of onset or worsens the neurotoxic effects induced by other chemicals. Overexposure to this material (or its components) has been suggested as a cause of the following effects in laboratory animals: mild, reversible liver effects, mild, reversible kidney effects

Carcinogenicity
There is no information available. The chance of this material causing cancer is unknown. This material is not listed as a carcinogen by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP), or the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

Reproductive hazard
This material (or a component) has been shown to cause harm to the fetus in laboratory animal studies. Harm to the fetus occurs only at exposure levels that harm the pregnant animal. The relevance of these findings to humans is uncertain.

Other information
No data
3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Components</th>
<th>CAS-No.</th>
<th>Concentration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE</td>
<td>108-10-1</td>
<td>&lt;=100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Eyes
If symptoms develop, immediately move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. Flush eyes gently with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids apart; seek immediate medical attention.

Skin
Remove contaminated clothing. Wash exposed area with soap and water. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. Launder clothing before reuse.

Ingestion
Seek medical attention. If individual is drowsy or unconscious, do not give anything by mouth; place individual on the left side with the head down. Contact a physician, medical facility, or poison control center for advice about whether to induce vomiting. If possible, do not leave individual unattended.

Inhalation
If symptoms develop, immediately move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. Seek immediate medical attention; keep person warm and quiet. If person is not breathing, begin artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If symptoms develop, move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. Keep person warm and quiet; seek immediate medical attention.

Notes to physician
Hazards: This material is an aspiration hazard. Potential danger from aspiration must be weighed against possible oral toxicity (See Section 2 - Swallowing) when deciding whether to induce vomiting.
Treatment: No information available.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media
water spray, carbon dioxide (CO2), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam
Hazardous combustion products
May form: carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, formaldehyde

Precautions for fire-fighting
Material is volatile and readily gives off vapors which may travel along the ground or be moved by ventilation and ignited by pilot lights, flames, sparks, heaters, smoking, electric motors, static discharge or other ignition sources at locations near the material handling point. Wear full firefighting turn-out gear (full Bunker gear), and respiratory protection (SCBA). Water may be ineffective for extinguishment unless used under favorable conditions by experienced fire fighters.

Flammability Class for Flammable Liquids
Flammable Liquid Class IB

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
For personal protection see section 8. Eliminate all ignition sources (flares, flames including pilot lights, electrical sparks). Persons not wearing protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill until clean-up has been completed. Stop spill at source. Prevent from entering drains, sewers, streams or other bodies of water. Prevent from spreading. If runoff occurs, notify authorities as required. Pump or vacuum transfer spilled product to clean containers for recovery. Absorb unrecoverable product. Transfer contaminated absorbent, soil and other materials to containers for disposal.

Environmental precautions
No data

Methods for cleaning up
Note: Use only non-sparking equipment to clean up spill.

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling
Containers of this material may be hazardous when emptied. Since emptied containers retain product residues (vapor, liquid, and/or solid), all hazard precautions given in the data sheet must be observed. Static ignition hazard can result from handling and use. Electrically bond and ground all containers, personnel and equipment before transfer or use of material. Special precautions may be necessary to dissipate static electricity for non-conductive containers. Use proper bonding and grounding during product transfer as described in National Fire Protection Association document NFPA 77.

Storage
ASHLAND
SAFETY DATA SHEET

METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
56043

Store in a cool, dry, ventilated area away from sources of heat, moisture, and incompatible substances. Do not store exposed to direct light. Keep containers closed when not in use.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE</th>
<th>108-10-1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACGIH</td>
<td>time weighted average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACGIH</td>
<td>Short term exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH</td>
<td>Recommended exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(REL):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH</td>
<td>Recommended exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(REL):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH</td>
<td>Short term exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIOSH</td>
<td>Short term exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA Z1</td>
<td>Permissible exposure limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA Z1</td>
<td>Permissible exposure limit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General advice
These recommendations provide general guidance for handling this product. Personal protective equipment should be selected for individual applications and should consider factors which affect exposure potential, such as handling practices, chemical concentrations and ventilation. It is ultimately the responsibility of the employer to follow regulatory guidelines established by local authorities.

Exposure controls
Provide sufficient mechanical (general and/or local exhaust) ventilation to maintain exposure below TLV(s).

Eye protection
Chemical splash goggles in compliance with OSHA regulations are advised; however, OSHA regulations also permit other type safety glasses. Consult your safety representative.

Skin and body protection
To prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact, wear impervious clothing and boots. Wear resistant gloves such as:
polyvinyl alcohol
butyl-rubber
Respiratory protection

If workplace exposure limit(s) of product or any component is exceeded (see exposure guidelines), a NIOSH-approved air supplied respirator is advised in absence of proper environmental control. OSHA regulations also permit other NIOSH respirators (negative pressure type) under specified conditions (see your industrial hygienist). Engineering or administrative controls should be implemented to reduce exposure.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical state</td>
<td>liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form</td>
<td>No data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colour</td>
<td>colourless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odour</td>
<td>No data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling point/range</td>
<td>240.4 °F / 115.8 °C @ 101.3232 kPa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melting point/range</td>
<td>-121 °F / -85 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pH</td>
<td>No data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash point</td>
<td>72.99 °F / 22.77 °C Closed Cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporation rate</td>
<td>1.64 N-Butyl Acetate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explosion limits</td>
<td>8 % (V) 12 % (V)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapour pressure</td>
<td>2.653068 kPa @ 77 °F / 25 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapour density</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density</td>
<td>+/− 0.01 0.8015 g/cm3 @ 68.00 °F / 20.00 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solubility</td>
<td>partly soluble in water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)</td>
<td>No data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autoignition temperature</td>
<td>840 °F / 449 °C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability

Stable, however, forms peroxides of unknown stability.

Conditions to avoid

None known.

Incompatible products

Avoid contact with: amines, copper, copper alloys, strong alkalis, strong mineral acids, strong oxidizing agents, strong reducing agents
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
56043

Hazardous decomposition products
May form; carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, formaldehyde

Hazardous reactions
Product will not undergo hazardous polymerization.

Thermal decomposition
No data

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute oral toxicity
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
LD 50 Rat: 2,080 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
LD 50 Rat: 2000 ppm, 4 h

Acute dermal toxicity
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
LD 50 Rabbit: 3.0 g/kg

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Aquatic toxicity

Acute and Prolonged Toxicity to Fish
No data

Acute Toxicity to Aquatic Invertebrates
No data

Environmental fate and pathways
No data

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste disposal methods
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
56043

Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.
For assistance with your waste management needs - including disposal, recycling and
waste stream reduction, contact Ashland Distribution Company, IC&S Environmental
Services Group at 800-637-7922.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

IMDG:
UN1245, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE 3, II
IATA_P:
UN1245, Methyl isobutyl ketone 3, II
IATA_C:
UN1245, Methyl isobutyl ketone 3, II
CFR_ROAD:
UN1245, Methyl isobutyl ketone 3, II
CFR_RAIL:
UN1245, Methyl isobutyl ketone 3, II
IMDG_INWTR:
UN1245, Methyl isobutyl ketone 3, II
IMDG_INWTR:
UN1245, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE 3, II
IMDG_ROAD:
UN1245, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE 3, II
IMDG_RAIL:
UN1245, METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE 3, II

Dangerous goods descriptions may not reflect package size, quantity, end-use or region-
specific exceptions that can be applied to shipments. Consult shipping documents for
material-specific descriptions.

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

California Prop. 65
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer,
birth defects or any other harm.

Additional regulations
US. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 8(a) Inventory Update Rule (EPA
Form U Instructions, App A)
US. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 8(d) Health & Safety Data Reporting
(40 CFR 716, Subpt B)
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
56043

US. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 8(d) Health & Safety Data Reporting (40 CFR 716, Subpt B)
US. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 8(d) Health & Safety Data Reporting (40 CFR 716, Subpt B)
US. High Production Volume Chemicals

US. Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Section 4 - Master Testing List

US. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) Listed Essential Chemicals (21 CFR 1310.02(b) and 1310.04(f)(2))
US. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) Listed Essential Chemicals (21 CFR 1310.02(b) and 1310.04(f)(2))
US. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) Listed Essential Chemicals (21 CFR 1310.02(b) and 1310.04(f)(2))
US. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA). List 1 & 2 Exempt Chemical Mixtures (21 CFR 1310.12(c))
US. Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA). List 1 & 2 Exempt Chemical Mixtures (21 CFR 1310.12(c))
OECD. Program to investigate the potential hazards of high production volume further work.
OECD. Program to investigate the potential hazards of high production volume further work.

SARA 313 Component(s)
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE

OSHA Hazards
Flammable Liquid
Moderate skin irritant
Moderate eye irritant

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Flammability</th>
<th>Reactivity</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFPA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16. OTHER INFORMATION
METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
56043

The information accumulated herein is believed to be accurate but is not warranted to be whether originating with the company or not. Recipients are advised to confirm in advance of need that the information is current, applicable, and suitable to their circumstances.

This MSDS has been prepared by Ashland's Environmental Health and Safety Department (1-800-325-3751).
Material Safety Data Sheet

n-Butyl acetate

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Identification of the substance/preparation

n-Butyl acetate

CAS-No

123-86-4

Use of the Substance /Preparation

solvent.

Supplier

OXEA Corporation
1505 West LBJ Freeway, Suite 400
Dallas, TX 75234
USA

Product Information

Product Stewardship
FAX: +46 (0)208 693 2053
email: psq@oxea-chemicals.com

Emergency telephone number

in USA, call 800 424 9300
outside USA, call 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

Product Description

Material

liquid

colourless

Warning

Flammable liquid and vapour
Vapours may form explosive mixture with air
Vapour is heavier than air and can travel considerable distance to a source of ignition and flashback
Vapours may cause drowsiness and dizziness
Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking

OSHA Regulatory Status

This material is hazardous as defined by the American OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29CFR 1910.1200).

Potential Health Effects

Principle Routes of Exposure

Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact, Ingestion.

Emergency telephone number

in USA, call 800 424 9300; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted

USA (A-US)
Material Safety Data Sheet

10430 n-Butyl acetate

Inhalation Components of the product may be absorbed into the body by inhalation. Vapours may cause drowsiness and dizziness.

Skin contact Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.
Main symptoms cough, nausea, vomiting, headache, unconsciousness, shortness of breath, dizziness, narcosis.

Target Organ Effects Lung oedema
Central nervous system effects

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component n-Butyl acetate
CAS-No 123-96-4
Concentration (%) > 99.0
OSHA status hazardous

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice
Remove contaminated, soaked clothing immediately and dispose of safety. First aider needs to protect himself.

Inhalation
Keep at rest. Aerate with fresh air. When symptoms persist or in all cases of doubt seek medical advice.

Eyes
Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses. Immediate medical attention is required.

Skin
Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water. When symptoms persist or in all cases of doubt seek medical advice.

Ingestion
Call a physician immediately. Do not induce vomiting without medical advice.

Main symptoms
cough, nausea, vomiting, headache, unconsciousness, shortness of breath, dizziness, narcosis.

Special hazard
Lung oedema, central nervous system effects. Prolonged skin contact may deflect the skin and produce dermatitis.

Notes to physician
Treat symptomatically.

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Emergency telephone number
2 / 11 in USA, call 800 424 9500; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted
USA (A-US)
Material Safety Data Sheet

5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

OSHA Flammability classification
Flammable liquids Class 1 C

Suitable extinguishing media
foam, dry chemical, carbon dioxide (CO2), water spray.

Extinguishing media which must not be used for safety reasons
Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire.

Special exposure hazards arising from the substance or preparation itself, its combustion products, or released gases
Under conditions giving incomplete combustion, hazardous gases produced may consist of:
carbon monoxide (CO)
carbon dioxide (CO2)
Combustion gases of organic materials must in principle be graded as inhalation poisons
Vapour is heavier than air and can travel considerable distance to a source of ignition and flashback
Vapours may form explosive mixtures with air

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters
Fire fighter protection should include a self-contained breathing apparatus (NIOSH-approved or EN 133) and full fire-fighting turn out gear.

Precautions for fire-fighting
Cool containers / tanks with water spray. Dike and collect water used to fight fire. Water run-off can cause environmental damage. Keep people away from and upwind of fire.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid breathing vapors or mists. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.
Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.
For emergency responders: Personal protection see section 8.

Environmental precautions
Prevent further leakage or spillage. Do not discharge product into the aquatic environment without pretreatment (biological treatment plant).

Methods for containment
Stop the flow of material, if possible without risk. Dike spilled material, where this is possible.

Methods for cleaning up
Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. If liquid has been split in large quantities clean up promptly by scoop or vacuum. Dispose of in accordance with local regulations. Take necessary action to avoid static electricity discharge (which might cause ignition of organic vapours).

Authority Notification
Within the United States, call the National Response Center (800-424-8802) and appropriate state and local authorities if the quantity released over 24 hours is equal to or greater than the reportable quantity listed below:

Emergency telephone number
in USA, call 800 424 9300; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887. collect calls accepted USA (A-US)
Material Safety Data Sheet

n-Butyl acetate

Reportable Quantity (RQ) = 5000 lb/2270 kg (Butyl acetate)

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling
Advice on safe handling
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Provide sufficient air exchange and/or exhaust in work rooms.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion
Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take necessary action to avoid static electricity discharge (which might cause ignition of organic vapours). In case of fire, emergency cooling with water spray should be available. Ground and bond containers when transferring material. Vapour is heavier than air and can travel considerable distance to a source of ignition and flashback. Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

Storage
Technical measures/Storage conditions
Keep containers tightly closed in a cool, well-ventilated place. Handle and open container with care.

Suitable material
- stainless steel, mild steel, aluminium

Unsuitable material
- copper. Attacks some forms of plastic and rubber

Advice on common storage
- incompatible products: strong acids and strong bases
- strong oxidizing agents

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure limits United States of America

US ACGIH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>TWA (mg/m³)</th>
<th>TWA (ppm)</th>
<th>STEL (mg/m³)</th>
<th>STEL (ppm)</th>
<th>Ceiling (mg/m³)</th>
<th>Ceiling (ppm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

US OSHA Z-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Ceiling (mg/m³)</th>
<th>Ceiling (ppm)</th>
<th>PEL (mg/m³)</th>
<th>PEL (ppm)</th>
<th>Skin Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emergency telephone number in USA, call 800 424 9300, outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted USA (A-US)
Material Safety Data Sheet

10430
n-Butyl acetate

Revision Date 02-Sep-2010
Revision Number 1.00

US OSHA Z-1A Revoked (1993)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>TWA (mg/m³)</th>
<th>TWA (ppm)</th>
<th>STEL (mg/m³)</th>
<th>STEL (ppm)</th>
<th>Ceiling (mg/m³)</th>
<th>Ceiling (ppm)</th>
<th>Skin Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate 123-86-4</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

US NIOSH Pocket Guide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>STEL (mg/m³)</th>
<th>STEL (ppm)</th>
<th>REL (mg/m³)</th>
<th>REL (ppm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate 123-86-4</td>
<td>950</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>710</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

US NIOSH IDHL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Potential cancer hazard</th>
<th>Concentration (mg/m³)</th>
<th>Concentration (ppm)</th>
<th>Listed w/o limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate 123-86-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For details and further information please refer to the original regulation.

Occupational exposure controls

Engineering measures
General or dilution ventilation is frequently insufficient as the sole means of controlling employee exposure. Local ventilation is usually preferred. Explosion-proof equipment (for example fans, switches, and grounded ducts) should be used in mechanical ventilation systems.

Personal protective equipment

General industrial hygiene practice
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Do not breathe vapours or spray mist. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Hygiene measures
When using, do not eat, drink or smoke. Take off all contaminated clothing immediately. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Respiratory protection
Respirator with filter for organic vapour. Use the indicated respiratory protection if the occupational exposure limit is exceeded and/or in case of product release (dust). Equipment should conform to NIOSH.

Hand protection
Wear protective gloves. Recommendations are listed below. Other protective material may be used, depending on the situation, if adequate degradation and permeation data is available. If other chemicals are used in conjunction with this chemical, material selection should be based on protection for all chemicals present.

Emergency telephone number in USA, call 800 424 6300; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3667, collect calls accepted USA (A-US)
Material Safety Data Sheet

10430 n-Butyl acetate

Suitable material butyl-rubber

Suitable material polyvinylchloride / nitrile rubber

Eye protection
Tightly fitting safety goggles. In addition to goggles, wear a face shield if there is a reasonable chance for splash to the face.

Skin and body protection
Impervious clothing. Wear face-shield and protective suit for abnormal processing problems.

Environmental exposure controls
If possible use in closed systems. If leakage can not be prevented, the substance needs to be suck off at the emerson point, if possible without danger. Observe the exposure limits, clean exhaust air if needed. If recycling is not practicable, dispose of in compliance with local regulations. Inform the responsible authorities in case of leakage into the atmosphere, or of entry into waterways, soil or drains.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical state liquid
Colour colourless
Odour fruity
Odour threshold 7 - 20 ppm
Molecular weight 116.18
Molecular formula C8 H12 O2

Flash point 81 °F (27 °C)
Method EU A.9
Autoignition temperature 779 °F (415 °C)
Method DIN 51794
Lower explosion limit 1.2 Vol %
Upper explosion limit 7.5 Vol %
Melting point/range <-130 °F (< -90 °C) (Pour point)
Boiling point/range 259 °F (126 °C) @ 1013 hPa

Vapour pressure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values [hPa]</th>
<th>@ °C</th>
<th>@ °F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Density

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Values [g/cm³]</th>
<th>@ °C</th>
<th>@ °F</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.681</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>DIN 51757</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refractive Index 1.393 @ 85 °F (20 °C)

Emergency telephone number in USA, call 800 424 9300; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted
6 / 11

USA (A-US)
Material Safety Data Sheet

n-Butyl acetate

Viscosity
Method
dynamic ASTM D445

pH
6.2 (5 g/l in water @ 20 °C (68 °F))

Water solubility
5.3 g/l @ 68 °F (20 °C) OECD 105

log Pow
2.3 (measured) OECD 117

Vapour density
4.0 (Air = 1) @ 20 °C (68 °F)

Evaporation rate
1.0 (n-Butyl acetate = 1)

Surface tension
61.3 mN/m (1 g/l @ 20°C), OECD 115

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Hazardous reactions
Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

Conditions to avoid
Avoid contact with heat, sparks, open flame, and static discharge. Avoid any source of ignition.

Materials to avoid
strong acids and strong bases, strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous decomposition products
No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Principle Routes of Exposure
Inhalation, Eye contact, Skin contact, Ingestion

Acute toxicity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Routes of Exposure</th>
<th>Endpoint</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral</td>
<td>LD50</td>
<td>10760 mg/kg</td>
<td>rat, male/female</td>
<td>OECD 423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dermal</td>
<td>LD50</td>
<td>&gt; 14112 mg/kg</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
<td>OECD 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inhalative</td>
<td>LC50</td>
<td>23.4 mg/l (4 h)</td>
<td>rat, male/female</td>
<td>OECD 403, in vivo, aerosol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Irritation and corrosion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Organ Effects</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
<td>No skin irritation</td>
<td>OECD 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyes</td>
<td>rabbit</td>
<td>No eye irritation</td>
<td>OECD 405</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sensitization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Organ Effects</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Evaluation</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Emergency telephone number
In USA, call 800 424 8300; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted USA (A-US)
Material Safety Data Sheet

n-Butyl acetate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dose</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate (123-86-4)</td>
<td>NIOAEC: 500 ppm</td>
<td>rat, male/female</td>
<td>EPA OTS 798.2450 Inhalation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Dose</th>
<th>Species</th>
<th>Evaluation</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mutagenicity</td>
<td>negative</td>
<td>Salmonella typhimurium</td>
<td>negative</td>
<td>OECD 471 (Ames)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutagenicity</td>
<td>negative</td>
<td>CHL</td>
<td>negative (without metabolic activation)</td>
<td>OECD 473 (Chromosomal Aberration)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive toxicity</td>
<td>NOAEC: 3615 mg/m²</td>
<td>rat, male/female</td>
<td>OECD 416</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductive toxicity</td>
<td>LOAEC: 7230 mg/m²</td>
<td>rat</td>
<td>OECD 414 Developmental toxicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

n-Butyl acetate, CAS 123-86-4

Main symptoms
dizziness, nausea, cough, nausea, vomiting, headache, unconsciousness, shortness of breath.

Target Organ Systemic Toxicant - Repeated exposure
Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.

Other adverse effects
Components of the product may be absorbed into the body by inhalation.

Note
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Further details on substance data can be found in the registration dossier under the following link: http://apps.echa.europa.eu/registered/registered-eub.aspx.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acute aquatic toxicity</th>
<th>Exposure time</th>
<th>Dose</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl acetate (123-86-4)</td>
<td>48h</td>
<td>EC50: 44 mg/l</td>
<td>OECD 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daphnia magna (Water flea)</td>
<td>96h</td>
<td>LC60: 18 mg/l</td>
<td>OECD 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow)</td>
<td>72h</td>
<td>EC50: 647.7 mg/l</td>
<td>Growth rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desmodesmus subspicatus</td>
<td>72h</td>
<td>NOEC: 200 mg/l</td>
<td>Growth rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrahymenta pyriformia</td>
<td>40 h</td>
<td>IC50: 356 mg/l</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emergency telephone number
In USA, call 600 424 9900; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted
USA (A-US)
Material Safety Data Sheet

n-Butyl acetate, CAS 123-96-4

Biodegradation
85 % (28 d), aerobic, Readily biodegradable, OECD 301 D.

PBT and vPvB assessment
This substance is not considered to be persistent, bioaccumulating nor toxic (PBT), nor very persistent nor very bioaccumulating (vPvB)

Note
Avoid release to the environment.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product Information
Disposal required in compliance with all waste management related state and local regulations. The choice of the appropriate method of disposal depends on the product composition by the time of disposal as well as the local statutes and possibilities for disposal.

Uncleaned empty packaging
Contaminated packaging should be emptied as far as possible and after appropriate cleansing may be taken for reuse.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICAO/IATA</th>
<th>UN/ID No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UN 1123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proper shipping name</th>
<th>Butyl acetates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing group</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IMDG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UN/ID No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proper shipping name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EmS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBC-Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution category</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D.O.T. (49CFR)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UN/ID No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proper shipping name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packing group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reportable Quantity (RQ)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emergency telephone number
in USA, call 800 424 9300; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted
9/11
USA (A-US)
Material Safety Data Sheet

10430 n-Butyl acetate

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Emergency Response Guide 129

TDG (Transport of Dangerous Goods) Canada
UN/ID No. UN 1123
Proper shipping name Butyl acetates
Class 3
Packing group III

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Regulatory Status
This material is hazardous as defined by the American OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29CFR 1910.1200).

Federal and State Regulations
Components of the product are listed in the quoted regulations. For details please refer to the regulations directly. This list is not exhaustive, please check for other applicable regulations.

Federal Regulations
This product is listed on the TSCA inventory

n-Butyl acetate (CAS #: 123-86-4)
CERCLA Hazardous Substance
CERCLA RQ 5000 LBS

State Regulations
n-Butyl acetate (CAS #: 123-86-4)
CA Hazardous Substances (Director's) List
IL Chemical Safety Act
IL Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act
MA Hazardous Substances List
PA RTK List
RI RTK List

International Inventories
n-Butyl acetate (CAS #: 123-86-4)
AICS (AU)
DSL (CA)
G-1320 (CH)
IECSC (CN)
EC-No. 2046561 (EU)

Emergency telephone number
In USA, call 800 424 9308; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted
10 / 11
Material Safety Data Sheet

10430
n-Butyl acetate

n-Butyl acetate (CAS #: 123-86-4)
ENCS (Z)-731 (JP)
KECI KE-04179 (KR)
PICCS (PH)
TSCA (US)
NZIoC (NZ)

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Revision Date 02-Sep-2010
issuing date 02-Sep-2010

Training advice
For effective first-aid, special training / education is needed.

Hazard Rating Systems

NFPA (National Fire Protection Association)
Health Hazard 2
Fire Hazard 3
Reactivity 0

HMIS (Hazardous Material Information System)
Health Hazard 2
Flammability 3
Physical Hazard 0

Sources of key data used to compile the datasheet
Information contained in this safety data sheet is based on Oxea owned data and public sources deemed valid or acceptable. The absence of data elements required by ANSI or 2001/58/EC indicates, that no data meeting these requirements is available.

Further Information for the safety data sheet
Changes against the previous version are marked by ***. Observe national and local legal requirements. For more information, other material safety data sheets or technical data sheets please consult the Oxea homepage (www.oxea-chemicals.com).

Disclaimer
For industrial use only. The information contained herein is accurate to the best of our knowledge. We do not suggest or guarantee that any hazards listed herein are the only ones which exist. Oxea makes no warranty of any kind, express or implied, concerning the safe use of this material in your process or in combination with other substances. User has the sole responsibility to determine the suitability of the materials for any use and the manner of use contemplated. User must meet all applicable safety and health standards.

Emergency telephone number
in USA, call 800 424 8300; outside USA, call USA 703 527 3887, collect calls accepted 11 / 11
USA (A-US)
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification
Product Name: Urethane Reducer Slow
Product Code: 6721, 6724, 6725, 6729
TradeName(s):
Manufacturer/Supplier:
TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES
2040 Heiserman Dr.
Brighton, Mi, 48114, USA

24 Hour Emergency Phone(s):
USA 800-424-9300 (CHEMTREC)
International 001-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC Int'l)
Business Phone: 810-220-3000
MSDS Prepared By: Transtar Autobody Technologies
Product Use: Reducer

Section 2 - Composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name / CAS No</th>
<th>OSHA Exposure Limits</th>
<th>ACGIH Exposure Limits</th>
<th>Other Exposure Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl Acetate</td>
<td>150 ppm (710 mg/m3)</td>
<td>150 ppm (710 mg/m3) TWA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-86-4</td>
<td>TWA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 to 60%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Pressure: 11.5 mmHg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>TWA = 200 ppm and a ceiling level of 300 ppm not to be exceeded at any time and a 500 ppm as a 10-minute maximum peak.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-88-3</td>
<td>TWA of 50 ppm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Pressure: 22 mm Hg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-65-6</td>
<td>TWA 50ppm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 20%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Pressure: 4 mmHg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Acetate</td>
<td>PEL-TWA value is 400 ppm (1,400 mg/m3).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-78-6</td>
<td>PEL-TWA value is 400 ppm (1,400 mg/m3).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 to 5%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Pressure: 91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

Note: HMIS ratings involve data and interpretations that may vary from company to company. They are intended only for rapid, general identification of the magnitude of the specific hazard. To deal adequately with the safe handling of this material, all the information contained in this MSDS must be considered.

HMIS Rating: 2 - 3 - 0

Routes of Entry
Inhalation Skin Contact Eye Contact Ingestion

Target Organs
Eyes Kidneys Liver Lungs Nervous System Skin

6721, 6724, 6725, 6729
Urethane Reducer Slow
Acute Toxicity:
INHALATION - Mild irritant.
EYE CONTACT - Mild Irritant. Possible redness.
SKIN CONTACT - Mild irritant. Can dry and defat skin causing cracks, irritation, and dermatitis.
INGESTION - Mild irritant.

Effects of Overexposure, Urethane Reducer Slow:

Short Term Exposure
The substance irritates the eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. High exposures above the occupational exposure levels can cause weakness, headache, and drowsiness and may cause unconsciousness. Irritates the eyes and respiratory tract. Causes central nervous system depression. High levels of exposure may cause fatigue, weakness, confusion, euphoria, dizziness, headache, dilated pupils, lacrimation (discharge of tears), nervousness, muscle fatigue, insomnia, paresthesia; cardiac dysrhythmia, unconsciousness and death may occur. Inhalation: 100 ppm exposure can cause dizziness, drowsiness and hallucinations. 100 - 200 ppm can cause depression, 200 - 500 ppm can cause headache, nausea, loss of appetite, loss of energy, loss of coordination and coma. In addition to the above, death has resulted from exposure to 10,000 ppm for an unknown time. Skin: Can cause dryness and irritation. Absorption may cause or increase the severity of symptoms listed above. Eyes: Can cause irritation at 300 ppm. Ingestion: Can cause a burning sensation in the mouth and stomach, upper abdominal pain, cough, hoarseness, headache, nausea, loss of appetite, loss of energy, loss of coordination and coma.

Long Term Exposure
α-Butyl acetate may cause skin allergies. α-Butyl acetate has been shown to damage the developing fetus in animals. Prolonged and repeated exposure to butyl acetates can cause defatting, drying and cracking of the skin. Although many solvents and petroleum based products cause lung, brain and nerve damage, these chemicals have not been adequately evaluated to determine these effects. Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis; drying, cracking, itching, and skin rash. May cause liver, kidney, and brain damage; decreased learning ability, psychological disorders. Levels below 200 ppm may produce headache, tiredness and nausea. From 200 - 750 ppm symptoms may include insomnia, irritability, dizziness, some loss of memory, cause heart palpitations and loss of coordination. Blood effects and amnesia have been reported but are probably due to contamination by benzene. May decrease the fertility in males. Repeated contact can cause drying and cracking of the skin. Many similar petroleum-based chemicals can cause brain and nerve damage.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures
Seek professional medical attention for all over-exposures and/or persistent problems.

INHALATION: Remove person from area to fresh air. If breathing difficulty persists, seek medical attention.
EYE CONTACT: Flush eyes with clean water for a minimum of 15 minutes. Seek medical attention if redness persists.
SKIN CONTACT: Wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water.
INGESTION: DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Seek immediate medical attention.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures
Flash Point: -4 C (25 F)
LEL: 1.1 %
UEL: 11.5 %

Extinguishing Media: Foam, Alcohol Foam, CO2, Dry Chemical, Water Fog. Other.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Vapors can travel to a source of ignition and flash back. Closed containers may explode when exposed to extreme heat or burst when contaminated with water (CO2 gas evolved). Hazards apply to empty containers. Combustion generates toxic fumes. Hazardous Combustion Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen.

Special Firefighting Procedures: Highly toxic fumes may be generated by thermal decomposition. Water runoff from firefighting can cause environmental damage. Dike and collect water used to fight fire.
Fire Equipment: Full fire fighter equipment including SCBA should be worn to avoid skin contact and inhalation of concentrated vapors. Minimize skin exposure.

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures
Eliminate all sources of ignition, provide adequate ventilation, dike spill area and add absorbent earth or sawdust to spilled liquid. Sweep up and dispose of in appropriate containers in accordance with Federal, State and/or Local regulations.

---

**Section 7 - Handling and Storage**

Safe Handling Measures: Use non-sparking tools and explosion proof equipment when handling this material. Avoid hot surfaces. Use in cool, well-ventilated areas. Keep containers closed when not in use. Keep away from excessive heat and open flames. Follow all MSDS/label precautions even after container is emptied because they may retain product residues.

Storage Requirements: Store in a cool area away from heat and flames. Do not reuse container when empty.

---

**Section 8 - Exposure Control and PPE**

Engineering Controls: General mechanical ventilation or local exhaust should be utilized to keep vapor concentrations below exposure limits (PEL & TLV). Ventilation equipment must be explosion proof.

Safe Work Practices: Eye washes and safety showers in the workplace are recommended. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands thoroughly after using and before eating, drinking or smoking. Employee education and training in the safe use and handling of this product is required under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29CFR1200. Smoking in area where this material is used should be strictly prohibited. Always use protective clothing and equipment. Remove all contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly when finished working. Keep food and drink away from material and from area where material is being used.

Respiratory Protection: When working with this material use a MSHA/NIOSH approved cartridge respirator or suitable respiratory protection to keep airborne mists and vapor concentrations below the PEL & TLV limits. When using in poorly ventilated and confined spaces, use a fresh-air supplying respirator or a self-contained breathing apparatus.

Eye Protection: Use safety glasses with chemical splash goggles or faceshield.

Skin Protection: Use chemical resistant gloves.

---

**Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appearance</td>
<td>Clear and Colorless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odor</td>
<td>Solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical State</td>
<td>Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Density</td>
<td>Heavier than air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Density</td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporation Rate</td>
<td>Slower than butyl acetate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling Range</td>
<td>77 to 146 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight Percent Volatile</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Gravity (SG)</td>
<td>0.894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory Coating VOC lb/ga</td>
<td>7.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory Coating VOC g/L</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual Coating VOC lb/Gal</td>
<td>7.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual Coating VOC g/L</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity**

Incompatibility:
- Strong oxidizers

Hazardous products produced under decomposition:
Carbon Monoxide, Carbon Dioxide

Section 11 - Toxicological Information

This material has not been tested for toxicological effects.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

This material has not been tested for ecological effects.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Subject to hazardous waste generation, treatment, storage and disposal. Product should be disposed of in accordance with all governmental regulations. Subject to hazardous waste generation, treatment, storage and disposal under RCRA, 40CFR261. Product should be disposed of in accordance with all Federal, State and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transportation Information

The following transportation information is provided based on Transtar Autobody Technologies interpretation of shipping regulations. Each shipper is responsible for identifying, naming, marking and labeling prior to offering for transport.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Proper Shipping Name</th>
<th>UN Number</th>
<th>Packing Group</th>
<th>Hazard Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USDOT</td>
<td>Paint Related Material</td>
<td>UN1263</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For inner packagings not exceeding 5L each packaged in a strong outer box: Consumer Commodity ORM-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATA</td>
<td>Paint Related Material</td>
<td>UN1263</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMDG</td>
<td>Paint Related Material</td>
<td>UN1263</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

The information listed in this section is not all inclusive of all regulations for this product or the chemical components of this product.

California Proposition 65

WARNING: This product contains chemical(s) known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

108-88-3 Toluene 10 to 20%

California Proposition 65

WARNING: This product contains chemical(s) known to the State of California to cause cancer.

- None

The following are not listed under TSCA or do not meet the reporting/listing requirements under TSCA
- None

The following are reportable under SARA

108-88-3 Toluene 10 - 20%

Section 16 - Other Information

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate, obtained from sources believed by Transtar Autobody Technologies to be accurate. As with all chemicals, KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN AND ANIMALS. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY. The hazard information contained herein is offered solely for the consideration of the user, subject to his own investigation and verification of compliance with applicable regulations, including the safe use of the product under every foreseeable condition.
1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

Product Name: Urethane Reducer Fast
Product Code(s): 6701, 6704, 6705
Manufacturer/Supplier: TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES
2040 Heiserman Dr.
Brighton, MI, 48114, USA

24 Hour Emergency Phone(s): 800-424-9300 (CHEMTREC), 613-996-6666 (CANUTEC)
Business Phone: 810-220-3000
Product Use: Reducer
MSDS Prepared By: K. Oman

2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredient(s)</th>
<th>CAS Number</th>
<th>% by Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Acetate</td>
<td>141-78-6</td>
<td>40-65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl Acetate</td>
<td>123-86-4</td>
<td>15-25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Methylbenzene; Toluene</td>
<td>108-88-3</td>
<td>15-25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Propylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether Acetate</td>
<td>108-65-6</td>
<td>5-10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Section 15. Regulatory Information for code descriptions
Weight percent (%) of 0.0 means chemical is in trace amounts.

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

WARNING! FLAMMABLE. IRRITANT.

HMIS Hazard Ratings: Health =2*, Flammability =3, Chemical Reactivity =0

Note: HMIS ratings involve data and interpretations that may vary from company to company. They are intended only for rapid, general identification of the magnitude of the specific hazard. To deal adequately with the safe handling of this material, all the information contained in this MSDS must be considered.

Potential Health Effects

Eyes: Moderate irritation to the eyes. Exposure can cause redness and itching.

Skin: Moderate irritation to the skin. May be absorbed through the skin causing liver, kidney, central nervous system damage. Prolonged contact with this product can cause reddening, swelling, rash scaling or blistering.

Inhalation: Moderate irritation to the respiratory system. May be harmful if inhaled. High concentrations may be fatal.
Ingestion: Moderate irritation to the digestive tract.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

Seek professional medical attention for all over-exposures and/or persistent problems.

Eyes Contact: Flush eyes with clean water for a minimum of 15 minutes. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact: Wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water.

Inhalation: Remove person from area to fresh air. If breathing difficulty persists, seek medical attention.

Ingestion: DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Seek immediate medical attention.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable Properties

- Flash Point: 24 Deg F, -4.5 Deg C
- Method: TCC
- Upper Explosive Limit (UEL): 10.7
- Lower Explosive Limit (LEL): 1.1
- Autoignition Temperature: No data

Extinguishing Media: Foam, Alcohol Foam, CO₂, Dry Chemical, Water Fog, Other.

Special Firefighting Procedures: Full fire fighter equipment including SCBA should be worn to avoid skin contact and inhalation of concentrated vapors. Minimize skin exposure. Highly toxic fumes may be generated by thermal decomposition. Water runoff from firefighting can cause environmental damage. Dike and collect water used to fight fire.

Hazardous Combustion Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen.

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Vapors can travel to a source of ignition and flash back. Closed containers may explode when exposed to extreme heat or burst when contaminated with water (CO₂ gas evolved). Hazards apply to empty containers. Combustion generates toxic fumes.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

For large spills or transportation accidents involving release of this product, contact the Emergency Response Center: 800-424-9300.

Eliminate all sources of ignition, provide adequate ventilation, dike spill area and add absorbent earth or sawdust to spilled liquid. Sweep up and dispose of in appropriate containers in accordance with
7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Use non-sparking tools and explosion proof equipment when handling this material. Avoid hot surfaces. Use in cool, well-ventilated areas. Keep containers closed when not in use. Keep away from excessive heat and open flames. Follow all MSDS/label precautions even after container is emptied because they may retain product residues. Store in a cool area away from heat and flames. Do not reuse container when empty.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Exposure Guidelines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name/Exposure Limits</th>
<th>CAS Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Acetate</td>
<td>141-78-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA PEL: 400 ppm, ACGIH TLV: 400 ppm, OTHER: NA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl Acetate</td>
<td>123-86-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA PEL: 150, ACGIH TLV: 150, OTHER: STEL200 ppm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Methylbenzene; Toluene</td>
<td>108-88-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA PEL: 200 ppm, 300 ppm ceiling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACGIH TLV: 50 ppm (skin)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDLH: 500 ppm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Propylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether Acetate</td>
<td>108-65-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSHA PEL: N/A, ACGIH TLV: N/A, OTHER: N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Controls: General mechanical ventilation or local exhaust should be utilized to keep vapor concentrations below exposure limits (PEL & TLV). Ventilation equipment must be explosion proof.

Respiratory Protection: When working with this material use a MSHA/NIOSH approved cartridge respirator or suitable respiratory protection to keep airborne mists and vapor concentrations below the PEL & TLV limits. When using in poorly ventilated and confined spaces, use a fresh-air supplying respirator or a self-contained breathing apparatus.

Eye Protection: Use safety glasses with chemical splash goggles or faceshield.

Skin Protection: Use chemical resistant gloves.

Safe Work Practices: Eye washes and safety showers in the workplace are recommended. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands thoroughly after using and before eating, drinking or smoking. Employee education and training in the safe use and handling of this product is required under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29CFR1920. Smoking in area where this material is used should be strictly prohibited. Always use protective clothing and equipment. Remove all contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly when finished working. Keep food and drink away from material and from area where material is being used.
9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical Form: Homogeneous mixture
Physical State: Liquid
Color: Clear, colorless
Odor: Organic solvent
Odor Threshold: No Data
Specific Gravity (water=1) 0.90
Vapor Pressure: No data
Vapor Density: Heavier than air
Material VOC: 7.45 lb/gl 893 g/l
Coating VOC: 7.45 lb/gl 893 g/l
Evaporation Rate: Slower than ether
Boiling Point: 168°F
Melting Point: No data
Freezing Point: No data
Viscosity at Ambient Temperature: No data
Solubility in Water: Insoluble
Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient: No data
pH: No data

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: Stable

Incompatibility: Strong acids, strong bases and strong oxidizing agents.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Effects of Exposure:
ACUTE:
INHALATION - Dizziness, breathing difficulty, headaches, & loss of coordination.
EYE CONTACT - Moderate irritation, tearing, redness, and blurred vision.
SKIN CONTACT - Moderate irritant. Can dry and defat skin causing cracks, irritation, and dermatitis.
INGESTION - Can cause gastrointestinal irritation, vomiting, nausea, & diarrhea.

CHRONIC:
May affect liver, kidney and central nervous system with repeated exposure.

Acute Toxicity Data: No data.

Carcinogenicity: NTP - No, IARC - No, OSHA - No
This product has not been tested for carcinogenic effects. Some chemicals in this product may be identified by NTP, IARC and/or OSHA
as carcinogenic, indicated above as "Yes". No further information available.

Teratology: No data.

Reproduction: No data.

Mutagenicity: No data.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Subject to hazardous waste generation, treatment, storage and disposal under RCRA, 40CFR261. Product should be disposed of in accordance with all Federal, State and local regulations.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The following transportation information is provided based on Transtar Autobody Technologies interpretation of shipping regulations. Each shipper is responsible for identifying, naming, marking and labeling prior to offering for transport.

USA (DOT) Status: For inner packagings not exceeding 5 L each packaged in a strong outer box: CONSUMER COMMODITY ORM-D
Paint Related Material, 3, UN1263, PG II.

Water (IMDG) Status: UN1263, Paint related material, 3, PG II

Air (ICAO, IATA) Status: UN1263, Paint related material, 3, PG II

Canada (TDG) Status: For inner packagings not exceeding 5 L each packaged in a strong outer box: CONSUMER COMMODITY ORM-D
Paint Related Material, 3, UN1263, PG II

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

The information listed in this section is not all inclusive of all regulations for this product or the chemical components of this product.

US Federal Regulations

TSCA Status: All known major components of this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory and/or are otherwise in compliance with TSCA.

SARA 302 (EHS) Status: No EHS chemicals present.

SARA 311/312 Status: Immediate Health Hazard, Delayed Health Hazard,
Fire Hazard.

SARA 313 Status: * Indicates toxic chemical(s) subject to the reporting requirements of section 313 of Title III and of 40 CFR 372.

OSHA Status: This material meets the requirement of hazardous material and is subject to 29CFR1910.1200.

USA State Information

California Proposition 65: WARNING: This product contains chemical(s) known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Pennsylvania RtK Status: This material contains chemical(s) subject to notification under Pennsylvania Right to Know.

New Jersey RtK Status: This material contains chemical(s) subject to notification under New Jersey Right to Know.

Massachusetts RtK Status: This material contains chemical(s) subject to notification under Massachusetts Right to Know.

Rhode Island RtK Status: This material contains chemical(s) subject to notification under Rhode Island Right to Know.

International Regulations

Canada

DSL Status: All known major components of this product are listed on the DSL Inventory and/or are otherwise in compliance with the DSL

NDSL Status: Contains no chemicals on the NDSL

WHMIS: B2D2B

EINECS Status: All components of this material are listed on the EINECS Inventory.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate, obtained from sources believed by Transtar Autobody Technologies to be accurate. As with all chemicals, KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN AND ANIMALS. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY. The hazard information contained herein is offered solely for the consideration of the user, subject to his own investigation and verification of compliance with applicable regulations, including the safe use of the product under every foreseeable condition.
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Section 1 - Product and Company Identification

Product Name: URETHANE REDUCER MEDIUM
Product Code: 6711, 6714, 6715, 6719

TradeName(s):
Manufacturer/Supplier:
TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES
2040 Heiserman Dr.
Brighton, MI, 48114, USA

24 Hour Emergency Phone(s):
USA 800-424-9300 (CHEMTREC)
International 001-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC Int'l)

Business Phone: 810-220-3000
MSDS Prepared By: Transtar Autobody Technologies

Product Use: Reducer

Section 2 - Composition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Name / CAS No</th>
<th>OSHA Exposure Limits</th>
<th>ACGIH Exposure Limits</th>
<th>Other Exposure Limits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n-Butyl Acetate</td>
<td>150 ppm (710 mg/m3)</td>
<td>TWA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-86-4</td>
<td>TWA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 to 60% Vapor Pressure: 11.5 mmHg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethyl Acetate</td>
<td>PEL-TWA value is 400 ppm (1,400 mg/m3).</td>
<td>PEL-TWA value is 400 ppm (1,400 mg/m3).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-78-6</td>
<td>TWA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 to 30% Vapor Pressure: 91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toluene</td>
<td>TWA = 200 ppm and a ceiling level of 300 ppm not to be exceeded at any time and a 500 ppm as a 10-minute maximum peak.</td>
<td>TWA of 50 ppm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-88-3</td>
<td>TWA 200 ppm</td>
<td>TWA 50ppm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 20%</td>
<td>22 mm Hg</td>
<td>5 to 10%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Pressure:</td>
<td>4 mmHg</td>
<td>4 mmHg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 3 - Hazards Identification

Note: HMIS ratings involve data and interpretations that may vary from company to company. They are intended only for rapid, general identification of the magnitude of the specific hazard. To deal adequately with the safe handling of this material, all the information contained in this MSDS must be considered.

HMIS Rating: 2 - 3 - 0

Routes of Entry
- Inhalation
- Skin Contact
- Eye Contact
- Ingestion

Target Organs
- Eyes
- Kidneys
- Liver
- Lungs
- Nervous System
- Skin
Acute Toxicity:
INHALATION - Mild irritant.
EYE CONTACT - Mild Irritant. Possible redness.
SKIN CONTACT - Mild irritant. Can dry and defat skin causing cracks, irritation, and dermatitis.
INGESTION - Mild irritant.

Effects of Overexposure, URETHANE REDUCER MEDIUM:

Short Term Exposure
The substance irritates the eyes, skin, and respiratory tract. High exposures, above the occupational exposure levels, can cause weakness, headache, and drowsiness and may cause unconsciousness. Irritates the eyes and respiratory tract. Causes central nervous system depression. High levels of exposure may cause fatigue, weakness, confusion, euphoria, dizziness, headache; dilated pupils, laceration (discharge of tears); nervousness, muscle fatigue, incontinence, dizziness, headache; dilated pupils, laceration (discharge of tears); nervousness, muscle fatigue, incontinence; paresthesia; cardiac dysrhythmia, unconsciousness and death may occur. Inhalation: 100 ppm exposure can cause dizziness, drowsiness and hallucinations. 100 - 200 ppm can cause depression, 200 - 500 ppm can cause headaches, nausea, loss of appetite, loss of energy, loss of coordination and coma. In addition to the above, death has resulted from exposure to 10,000 ppm for an unknown time. Skin: Can cause dryness and irritation. Absorption may cause or increase the severity of symptoms listed above. Eyes: Can cause irritation at 300 ppm. Ingestion: Can cause a burning sensation in the mouth and stomach, upper abdominal pain, cough, hoarseness, headache, nausea, loss of appetite, loss of energy, loss of coordination and coma.

Long Term Exposure
n-Butyl acetate may cause skin allergy. n-Butyl acetate has been shown to damage the developing fetus in animals. Prolonged and repeated exposure to butyl acetates can cause defatting, drying and cracking of the skin. Although many solvents and petroleum based products cause lung, brain and nerve damage, these chemicals have not been adequately evaluated to determine these effects. Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis; drying, cracking, itching, and skin rash. May cause liver, kidney, and brain damage; decreased learning ability, psychological disorders. Levels below 200 ppm may produce headache, tiredness and nausea. From 200 - 750 ppm symptoms may include insomnia, irritability, dizziness, some loss of memory, cause heart palpitations and loss of coordination. Blood effects and anemia are not probable due to contamination by benzene. May decrease the fertility in males. Repeated contact can cause drying and cracking of the skin. Many similar petroleum-based chemicals can cause brain and nerve damage.

Section 4 - First Aid Measures
Seek professional medical attention for all over-exposures and/or persistent problems.

INHALATION: Remove person from area to fresh air. If breathing difficulty persists, seek medical attention.
EYE CONTACT: Flush eyes with clean water for a minimum of 15 minutes. Seek medical attention if redness persists.
SKIN CONTACT: Wash exposed area thoroughly with soap and water.
INGESTION: DO NOT INDUCE VOMITTING. Seek immediate medical attention.

Section 5 - Fire Fighting Measures
Flash Point: -4 C (25 F)
LEL: 1.1 %
UEL: 11.5 %

Extinguishing Media: Foam, Alcohol Foam, CO2, Dry Chemical, Water Fog, Other.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards: Vapors can travel to a source of ignition and flash back. Closed containers may explode when exposed to extreme heat or burst when contaminated with water (CO2 gas evolved). Hazards apply to empty containers. Combustion generates toxic fumes.
Hazardous Combustion Products: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen.

Special Firefighting Procedures: Highly toxic fumes may be generated by thermal decomposition. Water runoff from firefighting can cause environmental damage. Dike and collect water used to fight fire.
Fire Equipment: Full fire fighter equipment including SCBA should be worn to avoid skin contact and inhalation of concentrated vapors. Minimize skin exposure.

Section 6 - Accidental Release Measures
Eliminate all sources of ignition, provide adequate ventilation, dike spill area and add absorbent earth or sawdust to spilled liquid. Sweep up and dispose of in appropriate containers in accordance with Federal, State and/or Local regulations.

**Section 7 - Handling and Storage**

Safe Handling Measures: Use non-sparking tools and explosion proof equipment when handling this material. Avoid hot surfaces. Use in cool, well-ventilated areas. Keep containers closed when not in use. Keep away from excessive heat and open flames. Follow all MSDS/label precautions even after container is emptied because they may retain product residues.

Storage Requirements: Store in a cool area away from heat and flames. Do not reuse container when empty.

**Section 8 - Exposure Control and PPE**

Engineering Controls: General mechanical ventilation or local exhaust should be utilized to keep vapor concentrations below exposure limits (PEL & TLV). Ventilation equipment must be explosion proof.

Safe Work Practices: Eye washes and safety showers in the workplace are recommended. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid breathing vapors. Wash hands thoroughly after using and before eating, drinking or smoking. Employee education and training in the safe use and handling of this product is required under the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29CFR1920. Smoking in area where this material is used should be strictly prohibited. Always use protective clothing and equipment. Remove all contaminated clothing and wash thoroughly when finished working. Keep food and drink away from material and from area where material is being used.

Respiratory Protection: When working with this material use a MSHA/NIOSH approved cartridge respirator or suitable respiratory protection to keep airborne mists and vapor concentrations below the PEL & TLV limits. When using in poorly ventilated and confined spaces, use a fresh-air supplying respirator or a self-contained breathing apparatus.

Eye Protection: Use safety glasses with chemical splash goggles or faceshield.

Skin Protection: Use chemical resistant gloves.

**Section 9 - Physical and Chemical Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appearance</td>
<td>Clear and Colorless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odor</td>
<td>Solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical State</td>
<td>Liquid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Density</td>
<td>Heavier than air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vapor Density</td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaporation Rate</td>
<td>Slower than butyl acetate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boiling Range</td>
<td>77 to 146 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight Percent Volatile</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Gravity (SG)</td>
<td>0.891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory Coating VOC lb/ga</td>
<td>7.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory Coating VOC g/L</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual Coating VOC lb/Gal</td>
<td>7.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual Coating VOC g/L</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Section 10 - Stability and Reactivity**

Incompatible with:

Strong oxidizers

Hazardous products produced under decomposition:

6711, 6714, 6715, 6719

URETHANE REDUCER MEDIUM
Section 11 - Toxicological Information

This material has not been tested for toxicological effects.

Section 12 - Ecological Information

This material has not been tested for ecological effects.

Section 13 - Disposal Considerations

Subject to hazardous waste generation, treatment, storage and disposal. Product should be disposed of in accordance with all governmental regulations. Subject to hazardous waste generation, treatment, storage and disposal under RCRA, 40CFR261. Product should be disposed of in accordance with all Federal, State and local regulations.

Section 14 - Transportation Information

The following transportation information is provided based on Transtar Autobody Technologies interpretation of shipping regulations. Each shipper is responsible for identifying, naming, marking and labeling prior to offering for transport.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Proper Shipping Name</th>
<th>UN Number</th>
<th>Packing Group</th>
<th>Hazard Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USDOT</td>
<td>Paint Related Material</td>
<td>UN1263</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For inner packagings not exceeding 5L each packaged in a strong outer box: Consumer Commodity ORM-D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IATA</td>
<td>Paint Related Material</td>
<td>UN1263</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMDG</td>
<td>Paint Related Material</td>
<td>UN1263</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 15 - Regulatory Information

The information listed in this section is not all inclusive of all regulations for this product or the chemical components of this product.

California Proposition 65

WARNING: This product contains chemical(s) known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

106-88-3 Toluene 10 to 20%

California Proposition 65

WARNING: This product contains chemical(s) known to the State of California to cause cancer.

- None

The following are not listed under TSCA or do not meet the reporting/listing requirements under TSCA

- None

The following are reportable under SARA

108-88-3 Toluene 10 - 20%

Section 16 - Other Information

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is accurate, obtained from sources believed by Transtar Autobody Technologies to be accurate. As with all chemicals, KEEP AWAY FROM CHILDREN AND ANIMALS. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY. The hazard information contained herein is offered solely for the consideration of the user, subject to his own investigation and verification of compliance with applicable regulations, including the safe use of the product under every foreseeable condition.
Above Ground Storage Tanks
Pollution Incident Prevention Plan (PIPP)
[Ref. Michigan Part 5]

According to the Part 5 PIPP Rule, Transtar Autobody Technologies facility is both an “Oil Storage Facility” and an “On-Land Facility.” According to requirements, Transtar Autobody Technologies has implemented Integrated Contingency Plan (ICP) that includes Pollution Incident Prevention Plan (PIPP), Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC), Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP), Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Contingency Plan and Emergency Response. The plan was prepared in accordance with federal, state and local regulations and with good engineering practices, including considerations of applicable industry standards. The plan was reviewed in 2009 by Professional Engineer, Valerie Lachocki from TetraTech, Livonia, Michigan.

Existing Integrated Contingency Plan will be applied to Above Ground Storage Tanks. Solvent unloading, system operation and all tanks specific procedures will be reviewed and certified by Professional Engineer, Valerie Lachocki upon installation of the tanks.

The locations of the required elements and changes proposed in regards to Above Ground Storage Tanks are outlined on the PIPP Element Index below.
ABOVE GROUND STORAGE TANKS

1. MATERIALS BEING STORED

**TANK 1 – ACETONE**
CAS 67-64-1  
NFPA 130  
Flash Point 0°F  
Boiling Point 133°F  
LEL 2.6%, UEL 12.8%  
Storage Volume – 4000 gallons

**TANK 2 – TOULUENE**
CAS 108-88-3  
NFPA 230  
Flash Point 40°F  
Boiling Point 231.1°F  
LEL 1.1%, UEL 7.1%  
Storage Volume – 4000 gallons

**TANK 3 – XYLENE**
HYLENE CONCENTRATION >=70% - < 80% CAS 1330-20-7  
ETHYL BENZENE CONCENTRATION >-20% - <30% CAS 100-41-4  
NFPA 230  
Flash Point 77°F  
Boiling Point 280°F  
LEL 1.0%, UEL 6.6%  
Storage Volume – 2000 gallons

**TANK 4 – METHYL ISOBUTY KETONE**
CAS 108-10-1  
NFPA 230  
Flash Point 72.99°F  
Boiling Point 240°F  
LEL 8.0%, UEL 12.0%  
Storage Volume – 2000 gallons
TANK 5 – n-BUTYL ACETATE
CAS 123-86-4
NFPA 230
Flash Point 81 °F
Boiling Point 259 °F
LEL 1.2%, UEL 7.5%
Storage Volume – 2000 gallons

TANK 6 – REDUCERS (MIXED SOLVENTS)
Three different Reducers (Slow, Medium or Fast), will be stored at different times, depending on need. The reducers are compatible with each other.
MIXTURE OF: ETHYL ACETATE (1% – 65%) CAS 141-78-6; n-BUTYL ACETATE (15%-60%) CAS 123-86-4;
TOLUENE (15%-25%) CAS 108-88-3; PROPYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER ACETATE (5%-20%) CAS 108-65-6.
NFPA 230
Flash Point 25 °F
Boiling Point 171 °F -295 °F
LEL 1.1%, UEL 11.5%
Storage Volume – 2000 gallons

2. STORAGE TANKS
A. New, above ground vertical, double wall steel storage tanks (UL-142). All tanks will be registered with DEQ, Storage Tank Division.
B. Corrosion protection: Tanks and piping will be coated with corrosion resistant coating. The tanks will be lined inside with solvent resistant lining.
C. Location: see attached diagram.

3. CONTAINMENT STRUCTURES
A. Double walled tanks.
B. Secondary containment consisted of impermeable concrete capable of holding 26390 gallons.
C. Loading containment - Drum Yard Storage Containment consisting of underground storage tank capable of holding 1300 gallons.
D. Bulk solvent unloading and system operations procedures will be followed by trained operators.
## PIPP ELEMENT INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPP Requirement</th>
<th>Regulatory Citation</th>
<th>Integrated Spill Plan Section and Description</th>
<th>Above Ground Storage Tanks Updates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| (i) Facility name                                                                | R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (a)    | REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR DISCHARGE REPORT  
|                                                                                  |                               | "Name of the Facility" p. 8  
|                                                                                  |                               | "Name of Owner or Operator of Facility" p. 8  
<p>|                                                                                  |                               | &quot;Location of Facility&quot; p. 8                | No change.                                  |
| (ix) The name of the facility owner                                              |                              |                                                                                                              |                                             |
| (ii) Mailing address                                                             |                              |                                                                                                              |                                             |
| (iii) Street Address, if other than the mailing address                          |                              |                                                                                                              |                                             |
| (iv) Facility phone number                                                        |                              |                                                                                                              |                                             |
| (v) 24-hour emergency phone number or numbers                                    | R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (a)    | &quot;Discharge Discovery &amp; Response&quot; p. 28                                                                     | No change.                                  |
| (vi) Internal emergency notification procedures                                   |                              |                                                                                                              |                                             |
| (vii) The name of the designated spill prevention and control coordinator        |                              |                                                                                                              |                                             |
| (viii) The name of the person or persons responsible for on-site spill prevention and control, if different than the designated spill prevention and control coordinator. |                              |                                                                                                              |                                             |
| (x) A map showing the facility relative to the surrounding area, including thoroughfares | R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (a)    | Appendix A-Figure 1 Site Location Map                                                                       | Above ground storage tanks with their content and description will be added to the Site Location Map. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPP Requirement</th>
<th>Regulatory Citation</th>
<th>Integrated Spill Plan Section and Description</th>
<th>Above Ground Storage Tanks Updates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Procedures for emergency notification of all of the following entities:</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (b)</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery &amp; Response” p.28</td>
<td>Description of the secondary containment for the Above Ground Storage Tanks and loading area will be added. The secondary containment for the tanks will consist: double walled tanks, impermeable secondary container capable of holding ...... gallons and Drum Yard containment containing runoff to underground holding tank. Estimated capacity of the Drum Yard Containment with underground holding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) MDEQ's pollution emergency alerting system (PEAS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) National Response Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Local emergency planning committee (LEPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Local fire department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Local law enforcement agency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Municipal wastewater treatment plant if the facility is served by a municipal WWTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) Appropriate spill cleanup contractor, or consulting firm, or both</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All of the following spill control and cleanup procedures:</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (c)</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery &amp; Response” p.28, and Appendix A – Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Inventory and location of spill control and cleanup equipment available on-and off-site</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Procedures for response and cleanup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Procedures for characterization and disposal of recovered materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIPP Requirement</td>
<td>Regulatory Citation</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan Section and Description</td>
<td>Above Ground Storage Tanks Updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A polluting material inventory, including all of the following information:</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (d)</td>
<td>Table 1 - Material Inventory and Container Schedule, p. 14</td>
<td>Tank Farm will change the amounts and locations of materials stored in the portable containers and add the materials stored in bulk. The Appendix A (Figure 2) and Material Inventory Container Schedule will be updated with locations of each above ground storage tank installed in the facility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Identification of all polluting materials typically on-site in quantities exceeding the threshold management quantity during the preceding 12 months. (Product name, chemical name, and CAS number shall identify Materials)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSDSs (hardcopies) are available in the HSE Manager's Office, and the Fire Protection Building located adjacent to the Fire Pond. MSDSs are available on the website/electronic system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) The location of material safety data sheets for all polluting materials on-site in quantities exceeding the threshold management quantity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A site plan depicting relevant site structures and all storage and use areas where polluting materials are managed on-site in quantities exceeding the threshold management quantity, including any of the following:</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (e)</td>
<td>Appendix A - Figure 2</td>
<td>Appendix A – Figure 2 will be updated with the location of Above Ground Storage Tanks relevant to the site plan, amounts of bulk solvents stored and unloading area. Since addition of the Above Ground Storage Tanks will change the amounts and location of solvents stored in portable container, the changes will be indicated. Local Authorities will be Informed as described by ICP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) ASTs and USTs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Floor drains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Loading and unloading areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Sumps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) On-site water supplies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) Outdoor secondary containment structures,</td>
<td>R 324.2006</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tank Farm will change the amounts and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIPP Requirement</td>
<td>Regulatory Citation</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan Section and Description</td>
<td>Above Ground Storage Tanks Updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>including all of the following information:</td>
<td>Rule 6.(1) (f)</td>
<td>Table 1 - Material Inventory and Container Schedule, p. 14</td>
<td>locations of materials stored in the portable containers and add the materials stored in bulk. The schedule will be updated with conditions that will exist after the completion of the project. Also, outdoor secondary containment structures (double walled tanks, dimensions, and capacity and construction data of secondary containment) will be updated. In addition written procedures and training of the operators operating automated storage system will take place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Location or locations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Design and construction data, including dimensions, materials, capacity, and the amount of the polluting materials stored in each area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Provisions for the capture and removal of spilled polluting materials</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (f)</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery &amp; Response” p. 28, and/or:</td>
<td>Since the secondary containment will not be connected directly to storm water drainage, permit to discharge storm water from the secondary containment is not required. However, the permit and ICP will be modified to allow discharge of the precipitation with use of the manually operated sub pump to drum yard containment and then storm water drain. Accumulated in secondary containment rain water will be inspected and released to storm water drainage system or removed and disposed in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Provisions for secondary containment structure physical security, including signage, gates, fences, and barriers</td>
<td></td>
<td>“Site Security” p. 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Precipitation management procedures, including characterization and disposal procedures and copies of any permits authorizing discharge</td>
<td></td>
<td>“Precipitation Drainage” p. 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Inspection and maintenance procedures</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (f)</td>
<td>“Inspections, Tests, and Records” p. 50</td>
<td>Inspection procedures test and records relevant to Above Ground Storage Tanks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIPP Requirement</td>
<td>Regulatory Citation</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan Section and Description</td>
<td>Above Ground Storage Tanks Updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other controls.</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (g)</td>
<td>“Fail-Safe Engineering Controls” p. 57</td>
<td>Fail-Safe Engineering Controls part will be updated with the info regarding bulk storage tanks. The tanks will be equipped with liquid level gauge and audible overfill alarm at 85% capacity and shut-off at 90%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.(1) (h)</td>
<td>“Site Security” p. 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary of the proposed control system for the solvent dispensing system at Transtar:

Multiple products (6) will be stored in outdoor storage tanks. Each product will be piped into the building and routed to multiple (4) tank mixing locations. Each product will be controlled by turning on the respective air operated pump and opening a normally closed solenoid valve. The control and metering of the system will be provided by a programmable logic controller and HMI operator interface touchscreen. Each of the four (4) dispensing stations will have independent HMI operator stations which allows the operator to select the product and quantity for dispensing. The HMI will have start/stop/pause functions to control the delivery of product. The solenoid valves are explosion-proof failsafe normally closed valves. In the event of a power failure or initiation of an emergency shutdown pushbutton action, the pumps will stop by closing air solenoids removing air pressure from the pumps and the valves will be de-energized and close. An alarm will be reported at the main control panel and the system will require a manual reset at the main panel in order to re-start. Procedure for the operation will be written and training of the operators will take place after installation.
Key will have “product identification” or “bulk” tag and it can only open the valve with the same identification.

10. Return to the unloading station, and unlock the valve.


**CAUTION : During the unloading operation, delivery truck operator and/or the plant personnel maintain an unobstructed view, within 25 feet, of the transfer operation.**

12. Check transfer lines for leaks.

13. Check storage tank liquid level gauge to insure liquid is being transferred.

14. When tank trailer is empty, close outlet valve, stop pump and close trailer manual valve. Close dome lid or trailer vent. Close valves in the transfer line.

15. Disconnect and walk all hoses into proper catch containers, ensuring no product is lost onto the ground. Collect the draining for proper waste disposal.

16. Secure all manholes, valves, closures in closed position and verify no leaks. Place cam lock on the valve.

17. Read Storage tank liquid level gauge and record reading.
Summary of the proposed control system for Tank Truck Unloading

NOTE:

- Before attempting to use the following procedure, operators should be thoroughly familiar with the potential hazards associated with the handling and storage of transferred materials.
- Unloading operation is attended at all times by delivery truck operator and/or plant personnel.

1. Position the trailer in a designated delivery area that includes secondary containment and secured by parking in gear, using the emergency brake, or placing blocks behind wheels.

2. Attach ground wire to tank truck.

3. Carefully check the storage tank into which the contents of the truck are to be unloaded to be certain that it contains the same chemical as chemical to be transferred.

4. Check the gauge on the storage tank to be sure that there is sufficient room to receive the entire contents of the tank truck and record it.

5. Check all "product identification" or "bulk" tags (attached to product inlet valves and tanks) to be certain that the product being unloaded is, in fact, stored in given tank.

6. Take off cam lock. Attach the unloading line. The line should be a clean, dry hose that can safely withstand unloading pressures that can safely withstand unloading pressures.

7. Make certain flexible hose is connected correctly.

8. Draw off a sample of the contents for analysis and deliver it to QC department for testing.

9. After approval of the material, QC personnel will provide delivery truck operator or plant personnel with the key to the temper lock, located on the manifold with the valves leading to the tank that the product will be transferred.

NOTE:
The storage tanks with their containment will be located inside existing fenced Drum Yard Storage Area in place of currently existing catalytic incinerator (RTO). The catalytic incinerator was taken out of service in March 2012 with the approval of Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Air Quality Division and will be removed from the property before the projects starts.

The tanks and the pumps will be seated on concrete housekeeping pads, adjacent minimum 3 feet from each other and 10 feet from the building. The tanks will be surrounded by liquid tight, non-combustible concrete containment cell to provide for additional to double wall spill protection. The size of the containment will be 30 feet by 40 feet and 3 feet and 6 inches in height. Total capacity of the secondary containment will be 20114 gallons. The Drum Yard Storage Area is surrounded on the western and northern side of the facility by 4” curb and protected by nine foot chain-link security fence, a 10 foot concrete wall on the southern side, and 1 hour fireproof building as the eastern wall. There are vehicle and personnel gates on the western side of the Drum Yard.

There will be 3 levels of liquid containment in order to prevent any inadvertent environmental discharge. The Drum Storage Yard is the tertiary level of containment that collects storm water as well as any inadvertent discharge and was put in place for the current portable containers. The storm water containment consists of an underground holding tank and all storm water from the drum yard drains to it. The storm water vault is inspected prior to removal or release. Just to reiterate, there are two other containment areas for this project: 1. Secondary containment wall and the primary double walled tank. However, to ensure there is no discharge all collected water is pre-tested. The process is as follows: The notification that the vault is full is initiated by the mixing department by notifying the maintenance department. The maintenance department goes out to the drum yard and grabs a representative sample from the underground vault and takes the sample to Quality Control (QC). QC uses the TAT Test Method 500: Storm Water testing procedure and evaluates for color, sediment, oil, and unusual odor. If the storm water passes this means that the sample has no separation, no excessive sediment, odor, or foaming for longer than 10 seconds. QC then lets Maintenance know that the accumulated storm water in the underground holding tank can be released via a wrench valve to the storm water drainage system and Outfall 001 to the Fire Pond. If the sample fails, QC informs the maintenance and EHS departments that the test failed and the storm water is removed via pumping to tanker or container and disposed in accordance with local, state and federal regulations. The testing records are maintained by QC. The secondary containment around AST will have manually operated sub pump. Since the drain will not be directly connected to storm water drain, NPDES permit is not required. However, Transtar Autobody Technologies will update existing permit to include the change. The same procedure will be used to manage rain water as for the Drum Yard Storage Area.

The Drum Yard will also serve as secondary containment area during truck unloading. The tanker will back up into the yard through open vehicle gate. The width of the driveway leading to the yard is 20 feet and the width of the Heiserman Drive leading to it is 25 feet. From the past experience and based on tank truck turning characteristics the tanker truck can safely navigate their way to the proposed storage tanks.

Unloading of the tanker will be according to the Tank Truck Unloading Procedure (see attached). Each tank will be equipped with stainless fill tubes. The tanks and manifold will be protected from vehicle damage by installation of bollards. Each bollard will be made of 6" diameter steel pipe, filled with concrete. The bollards will be spaced no more than 4 feet from each other.
Each tank will be equipped with air diaphragm product pump. Each pump will be equipped with relief valve and positive shut off on both sides. Carbon steel, liquid tight, protected against corrosion piping will be installed and will connect tanks with the four filling stations located inside the plant. The piping system will be tested before placing in service. Any pipe support will be constructed of non combustible, galvanized material. New piping will be prime painted and finished with identification labels. Tanks and piping will be grounded and bounded.

Dispensing of each product inside the building will be controlled by turning on the respective air operated pump and opening a normally closed solenoid valve. The control and metering of the system will be provided by a programmable logic controller and HMI operator interface touch screen. Each of the four (4) dispensing stations will have independent HMI operator stations which allow the operator to select the product and quantity for dispensing. The HMI will have start/stop/pause functions to control the delivery of product. The solenoid valves are explosion-proof failsafe normally closed valves. In the event of a power failure or initiation of an emergency shutdown pushbutton action, the pumps will stop by closing air solenoids removing air pressure from the pumps and the valves will be de-energized and close. An alarm will be reported at the main control panel and the system will require a manual reset at the main panel in order to re-start. Operating procedure will be written and operators will be trained on operation and spill prevention upon completion of installation.

### MATERIALS THAT WILL BE STORED

**TANK 1-ACETONE**
- CAS 67-64-1
- NFPA 130
- Flash Point 0 °F
- Boiling Point 133°F
- LEL 2.6%, UEL 12.8%
- Storage Volume - 4000 gallon

**TANK 2-TOLUENE**
- CAS 108-88-3
- NFPA 230
- Flash Point 40 °F
- Boiling Point 231.1 °F
- LEL 1.1%, UEL 7.1%
- Storage Volume - 4000 gallon

**TANK 3-XYLENE**
- HYLENE, CAS 1330-20-7
- CONCENTRATION >=70% - < 80%
- ETHYL BENZENE, CAS 100-41-4
- CONCENTRATION >20% - <30%
- NFPA 230 Flash Point 77 °F
- Boiling Point 280 °F
- LEL 1.0%, UEL 6.6%
- Storage Volume - 2000 gallon

**TANK 4-METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE**
- CAS 108-10-1
- NFPA 230
- Flash Point 72.99 °F
- Boiling Point 240 °F
- LEL 8.0%, UEL 12.0%
- Storage Volume - 2000 gallon

**TANK 5- n-BUTYL ACETATE**
- CAS 123-86-4
- NFPA 230
- Flash Point 81 °F
- Boiling Point 259 °F
- LEL 1.2%, UEL 7.5%
- Storage Volume - 2000 gallon

**TANK 6-REDUCERS**
- (MIXED SOLVENTS)
  - Three different Reducers (Slow, Medium or Fast), will be stored at different times, depending on need. The reducers are compatible with each other.
  - MIXTURE OF : ETHYL ACETATE (1% - 65%) CAS 141-78-6; n-BUTYL ACETATE (15%-60%) CAS 123-86-4; TOLUENE (15%-25%) CAS 108-88-3; PROPYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER ACETATE (5%-30%) CAS 108-65-5.
  - NFPA 230
  - Flash Point 25 °F
  - Boiling Point 171 °F - 295 °F
  - LEL 1.1%, UEL 11.5%
  - Storage Volume - 2000 gallons
TRANSTAR AUTOBODY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2040 Heiserman Drive
Brighton, MI 48114-8969

Emergency Phone Number: (810) 220-3000

INTEGRATED SPILL PLAN

SPILL PREVENTION CONTROL AND COUNTERMEASURE PLAN
POLLUTION INCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA) CONTINGENCY PLAN

Facility Owner:
Linsalata Capital Partners
Landerbrook Corporate Center Suite 280
5900 Landerbrook Drive
Mayfield Heights, Ohio 44124

Prepared by:
Tetra Tech Inc.
710 Avis Drive
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108

August 29, 2007

©Tetra Tech Industrial Division, 2003
This page left intentionally blank.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTEGRATED SPILL PLAN CERTIFICATIONS [REF. 40 CFR 112.3(D)].................................1
  Management Approval........................................................................................................2
  Professional Engineer Certification Statement .................................................................3
  Certification Of Substantial Harm Determination Form.....................................................4
  SPCC Plan Review Log Sheet .........................................................................................5
  Amendment History ........................................................................................................6
  Plan Distribution .............................................................................................................6

AMENDMENT OF THE PLAN BY REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR [REF. 40 CFR 112.4] ......7
  Historical Spill Record........................................................................................................7
  REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR DISCHARGE REPORT (40 CFR 112.4(a))........................8
  Additional Information ......................................................................................................10

AMENDMENT OF SPCC PLANS BY OWNERS OR OPERATORS [REF. 40 CFR 112.5] ......11

SPILL PREVENTION, CONTROL, AND COUNTERMEASURE PLAN (SPCC PLAN).......12
  General Requirements/Format for SPCC [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(1-2)]..................................12
  Additional Facilities or Procedures, Methods, or Equipment Not Yet Fully Operational ......12
  Physical Facility Layout [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)]............................................................13
    Container Storage Capacity and Content Oil Type [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(i)] ...............13
    Discharge Prevention Measures [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(ii)].........................................13
    Discharge or Drainage Controls [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(iii)].........................................13
    Evaluation of Discharge Potential [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(5) & Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(b)].........13

TABLE 1 – MATERIAL INVENTORY AND CONTAINER SCHEDULE .........................14

EMERGENCY RESPONSE .................................................................................................28
  Discharge Discovery & Response [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(iv)]........................................28
  Methods of Disposal of Recovered Materials [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(v)].........................33
  Agency Notification [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(vi) & 40 CFR 112.7(a)(4)].............................34
  Containment Prevention Controls [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(c)(1)(i-vii)]....................................48
    Outside Facility.................................................................................................................48
    Inside Facility..................................................................................................................48

OTHER PLAN REQUIREMENTS .........................................................................................50
  Demonstration of Impracticability/Alternatives Employed [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(d)] ..............50
  Inspections, Tests, and Records [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(e)]....................................................50
  Personnel Training and Discharge Prevention Procedures [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(f)] ................52
    Training Criteria [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(f)(1)].....................................................................52
Designated Responsible Person [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(f)(2)] ............................................................... 52
Training Frequency [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(f)(3)] .................................................................................. 53
Site Security [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)] ................................................................................................ 53
Facility Fencing [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(1)] ...................................................................................... 53
Non-Operation Status [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(2)] ........................................................................... 53
Starter Controls [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(3)] ...................................................................................... 53
Loading/Unloading Connections [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(4)] ............................................................ 53
Facility Lighting [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(5)(i-ii)] ............................................................................... 53
Facility Loading/Unloading Operations [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(h)] ..................................................... 54
Containment System [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(h)(1)] ............................................................................. 54
Physical Barrier System [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(h)(2)] ....................................................................... 54
Vehicle Inspections [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(h)(3)] .............................................................................. 54
Field-Constructed Aboveground Container Repair, Alteration, or Reconstruction [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(i)] .............................................................................................................. 54
Other Applicable Discharge Prevention Standards and Procedures [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(j)] ........... 54
Facility Drainage [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(b)/112.12(b)] ...................................................................... 55
Secondary Containment Drainage [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(b)(1-2)/112.12(b)(1-2)] ................................. 55
General Facility Drainage Control [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(b)(3-5)] ...................................................... 55
Bulk Storage Containers [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)] .......................................................................... 55
Application Compatibility [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(1)] .................................................................. 56
Secondary Containment [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(2)] ...................................................................... 56
Precipitation Drainage [Ref. CFR 112.8(c)(3)] .............................................................................. 56
Completely Buried Metallic Storage Tanks [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(4)] ........................................... 56
Partially Buried Metallic Tanks [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(5)] ............................................................. 57
Aboveground Container [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(6)] ....................................................................... 57
Internal Heating Coils [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(7)] ........................................................................... 57
Fail-Safe Engineering Controls [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(8)] .............................................................. 57
Plant Effluents [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(9)] ....................................................................................... 57
Visible Leaks [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(10)] ...................................................................................... 57
Mobile Or Portable Oil Storage Containers [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(11)] ........................................ 58
Facility Transfer Operations [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)] ................................................................. 58
Buried Piping [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(1)] ......................................................................................... 58
Inactive Service [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(2)] ...................................................................................... 58
Pipe Supports [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(3)] ......................................................................................... 59
Pipeline Inspections [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(4)] .............................................................................. 59
Pipeline Posting [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(5)] .................................................................................... 59
POPPULATION INCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (PIPP) [REF. MICHIGAN PART 5]..............60
  PIPP Maintenance [Ref. Michigan Part 5 R.324.2006(2) and (4)] ..............................................60
  PIPP ELEMENT INDEX.....................................................................................................................61
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP).................................63
  Purpose and Requirements................................................................................................................63
RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA) CONTINGENCY PLAN [Ref. 40
CFR 264]..................................................................................................................................................73
  RCRA Contingency Plan Elements ....................................................................................................73
    RCRA Contingency Plan Element Index ...........................................................................................75

APPENDICIES
Appendix A – Figures
Appendix B – Emergency Response Codes and Spill Reporting Forms
Appendix C – Inspection Procedure and Forms
Appendix D – NPDES Permit
Appendix E – NPDES Storm Water Sampling Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMR)
Appendix F – Emergency Response Plans
Appendix G – Copies of ISP Distribution Letters

TABLES
Table 1 – Material Inventory & Container Schedule.................................................................14
Table 2 – Emergency Equipment ..............................................................................................32
Table 3 – Inspection Summary ..................................................................................................50
Table 4 – PIPP Element Index ..................................................................................................61
Table 5 – SWPPP Element Index ............................................................................................64
Table 6 – RCRA Contingency Plan Element Index .................................................................75

FIGURES
Figure 1 - Site Location Map
Figure 2 – Integrated Spill Plan Site Plan
INTEGRATED SPILL PLAN CERTIFICATIONS [REF. 40 CFR 112.3(D)]

This Integrated Spill Plan has been developed for Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. (Transtar) to address the requirements of the following regulations for the following plans:

- Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 112 – Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan;
- State of Michigan Public Act 451 of 1994 Part 5 Rule 324.2 – Pollution Incident Prevention Plan (PIPP);
- Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) from Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Wastewater Discharge Individual Permit for Storm Water Discharges;

This Integrated Spill Plan also addresses the following requirements for hazardous waste management, and emergency planning and notification:

- Title 40 CFR Section 302 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980, as amended, governing notification requirements (see Emergency Response section of this plan);
- Title 40 CFR Section 355 - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986 governing emergency planning and notification (See Emergency Response section of this plan);

The documentation and certifications applicable to the implementation of the SPCC Plan are provided in this section and include the following:

- Management Approval/Commitment of Resources
- Certification for SPCC Plan Implementation and Amendments
- Determination of Non-Substantial Harm (Oil Pollution Prevention Act 1990)
- SPCC/PIPP Plan Review (5 and 3-year intervals respectively)

The capacities of oil and oil-related material at this facility were evaluated in accordance with the Certification of Substantial Harm criteria. This facility does not meet the criteria as a “Substantial Harm” facility and therefore is not required to prepare a Facility Response Plan (FRP).
Management Approval

I certify that the Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. Integrated Spill Plan (ISP) that includes the SPCC Plan has my full approval and that I, or my designated representative, have the authority to commit the necessary resources, (i.e., monies, personnel, equipment, and/or facility design) to fully implement this Plan.

Charles Fuqua, Jr.
Name
Signature
President
Title
Date
Professional Engineer Certification Statement

I certify the following:

- I or my agent visited Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. and examined the facility;
- The plan has been prepared in accordance with good engineering practice, including consideration of applicable industry standards and the requirements of 40 CFR 112;
- Procedures for required inspections and testing have been established; and,
- The Plan is adequate for the Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. facility.

____________________________
Signature

Valerie Lochocki, P.E.
Typed/Printed Name

62010.42597
Professional Engineer Certification No.

10/96
Date of P.E. Certification

Michigan
State of Certification
Certification of Substantial Harm Determination Form

On August 16, 2002, the U.S. EPA issued a revised rule that instructs facility owners and operators who meet the below criteria to prepare and submit plans for responding to a worst-case discharge of oil and to the substantial threat of such a discharge. Inclusion of this determination into the SPCC Plan is required by inference of the Federal SPCC regulations.

Facility Name: Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc.
Facility Address: 2040 Heiserman Drive, Brighton, MI 48114

1. Does the facility have a total oil storage capacity greater than or equal to 42,000 gallons and do the operations include over water transfers of oil to or from vessels?
   YES _________ NO _______ X _______

2. Does the facility have a maximum storage capacity greater than or equal to one million (1,000,000) gallons and is the facility without secondary containment for each aboveground storage area sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the largest aboveground storage tank within the storage area?
   YES _________ NO _______ X _______

3. Does the facility have maximum storage capacity greater than or equal to one million (1,000,000) gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C-III of 40 CFR 112 or an alternative formula* considered acceptable by the RA) such that a discharge from the facility could cause injury to an environmentally sensitive area as defined in Appendix D of 40 CFR 112?
   YES _________ NO _______ X _______

4. Does the facility have maximum storage capacity greater than or equal to one million (1,000,000) gallons and is the facility located at a distance (as calculated using the appropriate formula in Attachment C-III of 40 CFR 112 or alternative formula* considered acceptable by the RA) such that a discharge from the facility would shut down a public drinking water intake?
   YES _________ NO _______ X _______

5. Does the facility have maximum storage capacity greater than or equal to one million (1,000,000) gallons and within the past 5 years, has the facility experienced a reportable spill in an amount greater than or equal to 10,000 gallons?
   YES _________ NO _______ X _______

   * If an alternative formula is used, documentation of the reliability and analytical soundness of the alternative formula must be attached to this form.

CERTIFICATION**

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document, and that based on my inquiry of those individuals responsible for obtaining this information, I believe that the submitted information is true, accurate, and complete.

Signature
Charles Fuqua, Jr.
Name (please type or print)

President
Title

Date
SPCC Plan Review Log Sheet

This plan was created in March 2007 based on a previous Transtar Autobody PIPP format dated May 1997 appended in June 2002.

40 CFR 112.5(b) requires that Transtar complete a review of the SPCC portion of this Plan at least once every five years from the date the facility became subject to 40 CFR 112 or (for facilities in operation on or before August 16, 2002) five years from the date the last review was required under 40 CFR 112.

Michigan Act 451 Rule 324.2006 requires that the PIPP portion of this plan be reviewed every three years.

By signing in the below line for the corresponding review date, the following is attested regarding the review and evaluation:

“I have completed the review and evaluation of the Integrated Spill Plan for the Transtar site on (date), and will/will not amend the Plan as a result.”

See additional requirements for amending the plan under Amendment of SPCC Plans by Owners or Operators section. The amendment history is documented in a table on the following page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Review Date</th>
<th>Reviewed By</th>
<th>Amendment Needed</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Signature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amendment History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Amendments/Changes</th>
<th>PE Identification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8/5/2009</td>
<td>Update Table 1 of ISP to reflect containment provided by new 8” concrete slab with 4” curbing installed in the Drum Yard, and PE Certification.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plan Distribution

The Transtar Integrated Spill Plan will be maintained on-site and is available for review by regulatory agencies. The following list provides locations for additional copies of this plan. Copies of letters are provided in Appendix G.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Copy #</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Environmental, Health, and Safety Manager Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Production Manager Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Production Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Distribution Supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Front Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Fire Protection Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>City of Brighton Fire Department (electronic copy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Livingston County Emergency Planning Department (LEPC) (electronic copy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Brighton State police Post #12 / Brighton Police Department (electronic copy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>EQ Industrial Services (electronic copy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>Howell Hospital (electronic copy)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMENDMENT OF THE PLAN BY REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR [REF. 40 CFR 112.4]

The owner or operator shall submit the following information within 60 days to the Regional Administrator of the U.S. EPA and to the State agency in charge of water pollution control activities (MDEQ Water Bureau) if:

- The facility has discharged more than 1,000 U.S. gallons of oil into or upon navigable waters or adjoining shorelines in a single discharge, or
- Discharged more than 42 U.S. gallons in each of two discharges of oil into or upon navigable waters or adjoining shorelines (as described in Sec. 112.1(b)) occurring within any twelve-month period.

(There are special conditions, requirements, and obligations and rights described in Section 112.4 of the regulations regarding right of the Regional Administrator to require or notify of the need for an amendment of the plan as well as the right to appeal the decision of the Regional Administrator).

Historical Spill Record

There have been no reportable spills in the last 5 years at the Transtar facility. A record of reportable spill events is presented in Appendix B of this Plan. The records present the date of the incident, determined cause of the incident, immediate corrective actions taken, and a discussion of preventive measures to be implemented. Appendix B will be updated within 30 days of a reportable spill incident. Information related to reportable spills will be kept for at least 5 years.

The following form indicates the information that must be submitted to the Regional Administrator within 60 days from the time that the facility becomes subject to this requirement. This form may be filled out and used as the Reportable Spill Event Report:
## REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR DISCHARGE REPORT (40 CFR 112.4(a))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of the Facility [Ref. 40 CFR 112.4(a)(1)]</th>
<th>Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Facility Classification:</td>
<td>Onshore Non-Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Owner or Operator of Facility [Ref. 40 CFR 112.4(a)(2)]</td>
<td>Linsalata Capital Partners Landerbrook Corporate Center Suite 280 5900 Landerbrook Drive Mayfield Heights, Ohio 44124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of Facility [Ref. 40 CFR 112.4(a)(3)]</td>
<td>2040 Heiserman Drive Brighton, MI 48114-8969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mailing Address:</td>
<td>2040 Heiserman Drive Brighton, MI 48114-8969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Address:</td>
<td>2040 Heiserman Drive Brighton, MI 48114-8969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>Minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latitude (North)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longitude (West)</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Phone Number:</td>
<td>Phone: (810) 220-3000 Fax: (810) 220-3053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North American Industry Classification Code (NAICS)</td>
<td>32551 (Paints and Coating Manufacturing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIC Code</td>
<td>2851 (Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers, Enamels, and Allied Products)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Storage or Handling Capacity of the Facility [Ref. 40 CFR 112.4(a)(4)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulk Oil/oil-related material Container Total:</td>
<td>5,700 gallons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Oil/Oil-related Material Container Total:</td>
<td>86,300 gallons (based on inventory estimates which may vary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Equipment Total:</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Storage/Handling Capacity:</td>
<td>92,000 gallons (includes empty containers capacities and varying inventory estimates)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal Daily Throughput:*</td>
<td>Approximately 15,000 gallons per operating day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Document method for throughput estimation- This has been estimated from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Amount of paints and solvents purchased and brought on site and the amount of paints/solvents manufactured during each month divided by 30 days (see Raw Material Consumption Tables)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Description [Ref. 40 CFR 112.4(a)(6)]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startup Date:</td>
<td>Opened in 1995.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Number/Number of Shifts (hours of operation)</td>
<td>Approximately 65 employees working one shift 8AM to 5 PM Daily (no weekends)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Facility (Building) Size (in square feet) | Facility: 67,000 square feet  
| Warehouse: 61,600 square feet  
| Mixing Room: 5,400 square feet  
| Filling Room: 3,600 square feet  
| Storage Yard: 12,500 square feet  
| Hazardous Waste: 90 square feet  

Property Size (in acres) | 10 acres  

Location Description: The Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. site is located in a mixed industrial/commercial/residential area approximately 1 mile north of Interstate 96 and less than ¼ mile north of Grand River Avenue on Heiserman Drive in Brighton, Livingston County, Michigan. The facility is bordered to the west by Heiserman Drive and another industrial facility, to the north by forested area and rural residential properties, to the east by Euler Road and commercial and rural residential areas, and to the south by Pless Road and mixed industrial and commercial properties. A site location map showing the surrounding area is included in Appendix A as Figure 1. Employees access the facility via the employee entrance on the western side of the building which has a key punch for a security code. Visitors access the facility via another entrance on the western side of the building located south of the employee entrance. Vehicles can access the facility through the Shipping Dock on the southern side of the facility off Pless Road, a Receiving Dock on the northern side of the building and a gate for the Drum Storage Yard on the western side of the facility. Employee and visitor parking are located on the western side of the facility.

Description of Processes: The Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. facility which consists of the 10 acre property on which the building is located also includes ownership of a Fire Pump building on an easement south of the property immediately north of a Fire Pond. This Transtar facility manufactures automotive refinishing/aftermarket products including undercoatings, sealants, coatings, full line plastic repair, compounds, glazes, adhesives, waxes, polishes, cleaners, paint additives, and automotive paints including volatile organic compound (VOC) compliant clearcoats and primers. The manufacturing operation includes intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) or tote, drum, portable tank, and bag storage. These containerized materials are processed in the production area into the finished materials that are stored in drums, bulk containers, and consumer packages. A facility plot plan showing the access routes to the site, property line, on-site buildings, and areas where oil, oil-related materials and polluting materials are transferred or stored is included as Figure 2 located in Appendix A. The facility has four general areas:

- Shipping and receiving;
- Storage;
- Production operations;
- Administration offices.

| EPA ID Number | MIR000010116  
| Storm Water General Permit | MI0056988  
| Certificate of Coverage for Storm Water | MIR15L003 (Expiration Date: October 2011)  


Additional Information

Corrective actions and countermeasures taken, including a description of equipment repairs and replacements [Ref. 40 CFR 112.4(a)(5)]:

Cause(s) of discharge(s), including a failure analysis of the system or subsystem in which the failure occurred [Ref. 40 CFR 112.4(a)(7)]:

Additional preventive measures the facility has taken or contemplated to minimize the possibility of recurrence [Ref. 40 CFR 112.4(a)(8)]:

Such other information as the Regional Administrator may reasonably require pertinent to the Plan or discharge [Ref. 40 CFR 112.4(a)(9)]:

(The aforementioned information with the complete SPCC Plan and figures shall be submitted to the following:

- U.S. EPA Regional Administrator (under 40 CFR 112.4(a); and
- State agency or agencies in charge of oil pollution control activities (MDEQ Water Bureau) under 40 CFR 112.4(c). See “Agency Notification” section in this plan.

See additional requirements for amending the plan under the Amendment of SPCC Plans by Owners or Operators Section.)
AMENDMENT OF SPCC PLANS BY OWNERS OR OPERATORS [REF. 40 CFR 112.5]

Owners or operators have three obligations with respect to amending the SPCC Plan:

1) Amendments made to the SPCC Plan shall be prepared within six months and implemented as soon as possible, but no later than six months following the preparation of the amendment. The SPCC Plan shall be amended whenever there is a change in:
   - Facility design;
   - Construction;
   - Operation or maintenance, which materially affects the potential for discharge of oil.

   Note: Examples of changes that require amendments of the Plan include, but are not limited to: commissioning or decommissioning containers; replacement, reconstruction, or movement of containers or piping systems; construction or demolition that might alter the secondary containment structures; change of product or service; or revision of standard operation or maintenance procedures at a facility.

2) (40 CFR 112.5(b)) The SPCC Plan shall be reviewed by the owner or operator at least once every five years. (This review is not certified by a Professional Engineer). The owner must amend the plan to include more effective prevention and control technology if evaluation of the plan shows that:
   - The technology will significantly reduce the likelihood of a spill event; and
   - The technology has been field proven.

3) (40 CFR 112.5(c)) If the plan is amended, it must be certified by a Professional Engineer in accordance with 40 CFR 112.3(d). If re-certification is necessary, a new certification page shall be sealed and signed and inserted into the plan. If there is a question whether the change is technical or non-technical, it is recommended that the revision should be re-certified. All revisions must be noted in the SPCC Plan Review Log Sheet and Amendment History included in this plan.

   Note: The following additions or revisions to the Plan are not considered amendments to the Plan and do not require certification by a Professional Engineer:
   - Changes to the Storage Tank Information, which do not significantly effect the potential to discharge oils;
   - Updates to the Plan’s contact list names and telephone numbers;
   - Product changes, if the new product is compatible with conditions in the existing tank and containment; and/or
   - More stringent requirements for storm water discharges to comply with NPDES rules.
SPILL PREVENTION, CONTROL, AND COUNTERMEASURE PLAN (SPCC PLAN)

The spill prevention control and countermeasures employed for oils and oil-related materials are presented in the following sections. This Plan has been written for the Transtar facility to address the requirements of the following federal, state, and local regulations regarding pollution prevention and planning:

- 40 CFR 112 for SPCC Plans which became effective in August 2002, clarified in March 2004, and amended in December 2006,
- State of Michigan Part 5 Rule 324.2 for Pollution Incident Prevention Plans (PIPP) which was revised and effective in August 2001 (See Table 4 under the PIPP tab for information regarding how individual requirements of the PIPP rule are addressed in this plan),
- Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) from Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Wastewater Discharge General Permit for Storm Water Discharges;
- Title 40 CFR 261 and 264 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) for Contingency Plan (for hazardous waste),
- Title 40 CFR Section 302 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980, as amended, governing notification requirements,
- Title 40 CFR Section 355 - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986 governing emergency planning and notification; and,

General Requirements/Format for SPCC [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(1-2)]

This SPCC Plan has been written to detail how the Transtar facility will conform to SPCC requirements in the same order they are presented in the August 2002 SPCC Rule (40 CFR 112); therefore, no cross-reference table is necessary.

Additional Facilities or Procedures, Methods, or Equipment Not Yet Fully Operational

Based on the information provided, the Plan calls for the following facilities, procedures, methods, or equipment not yet fully operational that must be completed by the deadline for implementation of the SPCC Plan (which is October 31, 2007):

1. Implementation of container integrity testing and inspection procedures and checklists based on the requirements outlined in Table 2 found under the “Other Plan Requirements” tab.
2. Identification and training of “Oil-handling Personnel” for the requirements of 40 CFR 112.
3. Creation and completion of RCRA and SWPPP training for applicable personnel.
Physical Facility Layout [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)]

The facility layout/site plan is detailed in Figure 2. The site plan is included in Appendix A. Figure 2 includes as applicable:

- Location, contents, and capacities of each applicable container, including completely and partially buried tanks;
- Transfer stations;
- Location of spill kits,
- Location of Fire extinguishers and emergency communication around hazardous waste storage areas, and
- Piping for non-edible oil-related materials (connecting).

Container Storage Capacity and Content Oil Type [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(i)]

The capacity of each applicable container and its contents has been identified on Table 1.

Discharge Prevention Measures [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(ii)]

Practices, procedures, and other measures to prevent discharge of applicable materials have been identified on Table 1 for each applicable container and contents.

Discharge or Drainage Controls [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(iii)]

Measures designed to control drainage or discharge has been identified on Table 1 for each applicable container and contents.

Evaluation of Discharge Potential [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(5) & Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(b)]

The SPCC regulations require that the Plan include a prediction of the direction, rate of flow, and total quantity of oil that could be discharged where experience indicates a reasonable potential for equipment failure.

Descriptions of bulk load/unload locations and container/containment locations at this facility, which present reasonable potential for a spill or catastrophic failure, are provided in Table 1. Table 1 also presents locations and information for the operating equipment with oil and oil-related material, containers of polluting materials for PIPP requirements, and hazardous waste storage areas for RCRA. The prediction of the direction, the rate of flow, and total material is included in the descriptions.

Some product and cleaning solvent materials have been identified as PIPP due to the mixed content that includes different and varying polluting materials. Mix tanks are used in batching different products at different times; therefore they may contain any number of chemicals consisting of polluting materials.
### TABLE 1 – MATERIAL INVENTORY AND CONTAINER SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC/ PIPP/ RCRA Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.1</td>
<td>Flammable Product (in process being mixed and individually packaged)</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Mixing Room Northeastern Corner Interior</td>
<td>(1) 2,500-gal. Single Wall Steel AST</td>
<td>Contained inside Mixing Room and Building</td>
<td>Visual Gauge</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from the tank or associated fill/drain valves would release to the building floor. 2. Flow rate- 200 gpm. 3. A discharge to the building floor would flow across floor and either remain in building until cleaned up or flow out personnel or garage door to exterior Drum Storage Yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.2</td>
<td>Flammable Product (in process being mixed and individually packaged)</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Mixing Room Northeastern Corner Interior</td>
<td>(1) 2,200-gal. Single Wall Steel AST</td>
<td>Contained inside Mixing Room and Building</td>
<td>Visual Gauge</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from the tank or associated fill/drain valves would release to the building floor. 2. Flow rate- 200 gpm. 3. A discharge to the building floor would flow across floor and either remain in building until cleaned up or flow out personel or garage door to exterior Drum Storage Yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.3</td>
<td>Flammable Product (in process being mixed and individually packaged)</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Mixing Room Northeastern Corner Interior</td>
<td>(1) 1,000-gal. Single Wall Steel AST</td>
<td>Contained inside Mixing Room and Building</td>
<td>Visual Gauge</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from the tank or associated fill/drain valves would release to the building floor. 2. Flow rate- 100 gpm. 3. A discharge to the building floor would flow across floor and either remain in building until cleaned up or flow out personnel or garage door to exterior Drum Storage Yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.4</td>
<td>Flammable Product (in process being mixed and individually packaged)</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Mixing Room Central Interior</td>
<td>(15) 550-gal. Steel Mix Tank with Plastic Lids</td>
<td>Contained inside Mixing Room and Building</td>
<td>Visual Gauge</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a tank would release to the building floor. 2. Flow rate- 100 gpm. 3. A discharge to the building floor would flow across floor and either remain in building until cleaned up or flow out personnel or garage door to exterior Drum Storage Yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.5</td>
<td>Butyl acetate-normal</td>
<td>3 123-86-4</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Mixing Room Eastern Interior</td>
<td>(1) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Mixing Room Interior</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.5</td>
<td>Butyl acetate-urethane grade</td>
<td>3 123-86-4</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Mixing Room Eastern Interior</td>
<td>(3) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Mixing Room Interior</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Integrated Spill Plan

**Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc**  
**Brighton, Michigan**  
**Issue Date: August 29, 2007**  
**Revision Date: August 5, 2009**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC/PIPP/RCRA Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.5</td>
<td>Macrynal SM515/70 BAC Acrylic copolymer (n-butyl acetate)</td>
<td>3 123-86-4</td>
<td>SPCC/PIPP</td>
<td>Mixing Room Eastern Interior</td>
<td>(4) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Mixing Room Interior</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>- 1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate: 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.5</td>
<td>Xylene Urethane Grade</td>
<td>3 1330-20-7</td>
<td>SPCC/PIPP</td>
<td>Mixing Room Eastern Interior</td>
<td>(4) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Mixing Room Interior</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate: 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.6</td>
<td>Hazardous Waste (e.g. Ignitable/flammable)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>SPCC/PIPP/RCRA</td>
<td>90-day Haz-Waste Storage Area on Southern Mixing Room Interior</td>
<td>(6) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>(5) 110-gal. Poly Drum Containment Pallets inside Mixing Room Interior</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, SC, P, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path: A discharge from the containers would release to the associated drum pallet and/or the floor of the building. 2. Flow rate: 50 gpm. 3. Discharge to containment pallet or building floor would remain there until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fill Room Containers (interior)

**Mobile Containers - At Ambient Temperature and Pressure (Unless Noted)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC/PIPP/Slg/RCRA Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.1</td>
<td>Various Flammable Solvents (for cleaning/reuse)</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC/PIPP</td>
<td>Fill Room Southern Interior</td>
<td>(4) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Fill Room</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate: 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.2</td>
<td>Hazardous Waste Accumulation (Flammable Liquid)</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC/PIPP/RCRA</td>
<td>Fill Room Eastern Interior</td>
<td>(1) 55-gal. Steel Drum</td>
<td>Contained inside the Fill Room</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate: 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Warehouse

### Aboveground Containers – At Ambient Temperature and Pressure (Unless Noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Joncryl 587 50% in Acetone</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>(41) 55-gal. Steel Drums, Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Acetyl Acetone</td>
<td>3 67-64-1</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(4) 55-gal. Steel Drums, Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>AU-1033 Acryloid (Ethylbenzene, Naphtha)</td>
<td>3 100-41-4 8030-30-6</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(19) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>AU-608S Acryloid Resin (Toluene)</td>
<td>3 108-88-3</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(2) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Setalux 27-1597 (2-Heptanone, styrene)</td>
<td>3 110-43-0 100-42-5</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(12) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Asphalt Cutback 6052-55</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>(1) 55-gal. Steel Drums, Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Carbonb GST-2123 (Acrylic polymer)</td>
<td>N/A 2634-33-5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(1) 55-gal. Steel Drums, Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Dibutyl Phthalate (n-butyl phthalate)</td>
<td>3 84-74-2</td>
<td>PIPP</td>
<td>(4) 55-gal. Steel Drums, Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</td>
<td>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</td>
<td>SPCC / PIPP / SWPPP / RCRA Material</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Container</td>
<td>Containment Capacity</td>
<td>Engineering Devices</td>
<td>Structural Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>EPS 6862 (Xylene, ethylbenzene, toluene)</td>
<td>3 1330-20-7, 100-41-4, 108-88-3</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(6) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Ester Solvent EEP Urethane Grade</td>
<td>3 763-69-9</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(10) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Exxate 600 Urethane Grade (Acetate ester)</td>
<td>3 8823-35-7</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(1) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Glycol Ether EB</td>
<td>3 25322-68-3</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(29) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Hexane</td>
<td>3 110-54-3</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(1) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Joncryl 901 (Methyl n-amyl ketone)</td>
<td>3 110-43-0</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(1) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Joncryl 909</td>
<td>3 110-43-0</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(35) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Joncryl SCX-920 (Methyl n-amyl ketone)</td>
<td>3 110-43-0</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(3) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Macopul HS 214/ 21222 (Xylene, ethylbenzene, methyl n-amyl ketone)</td>
<td>3 1330-20-7, 100-41-4, 110-43-0</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(7) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</td>
<td>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</td>
<td>SPCC / PIPP/ SWPPP/ RCRA Material</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Container</td>
<td>Containment Capacity</td>
<td>Engineering Devices</td>
<td>Structural Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| C.1 | Methyl Amyl Ketone               | 110-43-0                 | SPCC                             | Warehouse Interior | (5) 55-gal Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Methyl Ethyl Ketone Urethane Grade | 78-93-3                  | PIPP                             | Warehouse Interior | (5) 55-gal Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Methyl Isobutyl Ketone           | 108-10-1                 | SPCC                             | Warehouse Interior | (5) 55-gal Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | N-Butyl Acetate Urethane Grade   | 123-86-4                 | PIPP                             | Warehouse Interior | (29) 55-gal Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | PCBTF Solvent                    | 98-56-6                  | SPCC                             | Warehouse Interior | (16) 55-gal Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | P M Acetate                      | 108-65-6                 | PIPP                             | Warehouse Interior | (1) 55-gal Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Rhoplex WL-96 Acrylic Styrene copolymer | 100-42-5 1336-21-6 | PIPP                             | Warehouse Interior | (38) 55-gal Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Setalux 17-1447 (Butyl acetate, ethyl benzene, styrene) | 123-86-4 100-41-4 1330-20-7 | SPCC / PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (21) 55-gal Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Setalux 17-1699D (Toluene, methyl methacrylate) | 108-88-3 86-62-6 | SPCC / PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (9) 55-gal Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
### Integrated Spill Plan

**Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc**

**Brighton, Michigan**

**Issue Date: August 29, 2007**  
**Revision Date: August 5, 2009**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC / PIPP / SWPPP / RCPRA Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-Structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| C.1 | Setalex 7202 XX-50 (Acrylic resin-ethyl benzene, xylene) | 3 100-41-4 1330-30-7 | SPCC / PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (19) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | Path - A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Macrynal SM515/70 BAC Acrylic copolymer (n-butyl acetate) | 3 123-86-4 | SPCC / PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (7) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | Path - A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Solucote 1313 Polyurethane polymer (Dimethylethanolamine n-methyl pyrrolidone) | 3 108-01-0 872-50-4 | SPCC | Warehouse Interior | (12) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | Path - A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Tolonate HDT-90 (Hexane 1,6 Diisocyanato homopolymer, Butyl acetate, Trimethylbenzene) | 3 82-81-2 123-86-4 95-63-6 | SPCC / PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (2) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | Path - A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Toluene Urethane Grade | 3 108-88-3 | SPCC / PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (5) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | Path - A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Vebrax Vestanate T1090L (n-Butyl acetate, napthla) | 3 123-86-4 64742-95-6 | SPCC / PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (26) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | Path - A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Vestanate HB2640/100 (hexamethylene diisocyanate) | 3 822-06-0 | PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (10) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | Path - A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Macrynal VSM 1004/75LG4 Acrylic copolymer (Methyl acetate, Ethyl 3-ethoxypropionate) | 3 79-29-9 | SPCC | Warehouse Interior | (9) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | Path - A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Xylene Urethane Grade | 3 1330-20-7 | SPCC / PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (10) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | Path - A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC / PIPP / SWPPP / RCRA Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| C.1 | Phosphoric Acid                   | 3                       | PIPP                                | Warehouse Interior | (2) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | 1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate: 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Miscellaneous Drum Solvents        | 3                       | SPCC / PIPP                         | Warehouse Interior | (220) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | 1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate: 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Miscellaneous Polymers, Coatings, Adhesives including Hydrotex | 3 | N/A | Warehouse Interior | (26) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | 1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate: 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Various Oils including A1015 Oil, Heat Transfer Oil | 3 | SPCC | Warehouse Interior | (3) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | 1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate: 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Various Solvent (alcohol or non-petroleum) including 95% Ethanol, N-butyl alcohol Ethyl acetate | 3 | PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (3) 55-gal. Steel Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | 1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate: 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.1 | Various Cleaners including D-Limonene, Sanitize 160 | 8 | N/A | Warehouse Interior | (2) 55-gal. Drums | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | 1 | 1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate: 50 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
### Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc
**Integrated Spill Plan**
**Brighton, Michigan**
**Issue Date: August 29, 2007**  **Revision Date: August 5, 2009**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC / PIPP/ SWPPP/ RCRA Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.1</td>
<td>Various Non-hazardous Materials including Chisorb 328, Cerakaf 100</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Not regulated by SPCC/PIPP</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(10) 55-gal. Fiber Drums, (10) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.2</td>
<td>Bentonite 34 (crystalline silicate quartz)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Note regulated by ISP regs.</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>Pallet 50-lb Bags Powder Solid</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>C, P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.2</td>
<td>Cimbar EX (Barium sulfate)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Not regulated by ISP regs.</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>Pallet 50-lb Bags Powder Solid</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>C, P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.2</td>
<td>Tiona RCL-9 (Hydrous magnesium silicate mineral)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Not regulated by ISP regs.</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>Pallet 50-lb Bags Powder Solid</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>C, P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.3</td>
<td>Empty Totes</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(23) 550-gal. (5) 478-gal. (1) 350-gal. Steel Totes</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.4</td>
<td>Empty Mix Tanks for process use</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>Warehouse North-Central Interior</td>
<td>(2) 1,000-gal. (9) 550-gal. (4) 330-gal. (4) 165-gal. Steel Mix Tanks with Plastic Lids</td>
<td>Contained inside Warehouse Area and Building</td>
<td>Visual Gauge</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- N/A. 2. Flow rate- N/A gpm. 3. N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.5</td>
<td>Methyl n-amyl ketone</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(2) 350-gal. Steel Totes</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate- 100 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.5</td>
<td>Transtar Product Reducer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPCC/ PIPP</td>
<td>Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>(1) 550-gal. Steel Totes</td>
<td>Contained inside the Warehouse Building area</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>C, P, SC, SK</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains. 2. Flow rate- 100 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Integrated Spill Plan

**Issue Date:** August 29, 2007  
**Revision Date:** August 5, 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC / PIPP Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
2. Flow rate- 100 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.5 | Ashlnd Urethane Reduce-Fast (Solvent) And Reducer Slow | 3 | SPCC / PIPP | Warehouse Interior | (1) 550-gal. Steel Tote  (1) 550-gal. Steel Tote | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 100 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
2. Flow rate- 100 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| C.5 | Petroleum Distillates | 3 | SPCC | Warehouse Interior | (1) 350-gal. Steel Totes | Contained inside the Warehouse Building area | Visual Inspection | C, P, SC, SK | I | 1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the building floor with no floor drains.  
2. Flow rate- 100 gpm.  
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
<p>| <strong>Battery Charging Area</strong> | | | | | | | | | | | <strong>Aboveground Containers - At Ambient Temperature and Pressure (Unless Noted)</strong> |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC / PIPP Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| C.6 | Sulfuric Acid-Lead | 8 | PIPP | Throughout the facility | 5 Forklifts w/ 3,000 lb. Batteries (each has approximately 80 gallons acid) | Paved Surface in Building provides >80 gal. containment | Visual Inspection | C, P, SK | I, Operator | 1. Path- A discharge from the batteries would release to building floor, outside Drum Yard pavement to holding tank, or if on docks or in trailer potentially to Shipping or Receiving Dock drains.  
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm.  
3. Drainage in the Drum Yard lead to the Holding Tank. Drains in the dock lead to the Fire Pond. |
## Aboveground Containers – At Ambient Temperature and Pressure (Unless Noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC/PIP/ SWPPP Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D.1</td>
<td>Acetone</td>
<td>3 67-64-1</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/ SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>(48) 55-gal. Steel Drums,</td>
<td>Containment consists of 4-inch containment curbing, 10-foot wall, and cinderblock building wall.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with “T” wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.1</td>
<td>Asphalt Cutback 6052-55</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>(1) 275-gal. Poly/Steel Cage Tote</td>
<td>Containment consists of 4-inch containment curbing, 10-foot wall, and cinderblock building wall.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with “T” wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.1</td>
<td>Asphalt and Mineral Spirits</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>(12) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Containment consists of 4-inch containment curbing, 10-foot wall, and cinderblock building wall.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with “T” wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.1</td>
<td>Heptane</td>
<td>3 142-82-5</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/ SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>(5) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Containment consists of 4-inch containment curbing, 10-foot wall, and cinderblock building wall.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with “T” wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.1</td>
<td>Hexane</td>
<td>3 110-54-3</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/ SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>(17) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Containment consists of 4-inch containment curbing, 10-foot wall, and cinderblock building wall.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with “T” wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.1</td>
<td>Isopropanol</td>
<td>3 67-63-0</td>
<td>PIPP/ SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>(5) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Containment consists of 4-inch containment curbing, 10-foot wall, and cinderblock building wall.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with “T” wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.1</td>
<td>Joncryl C214 J00400</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/ SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>(10) 55-gal. Steel Drums</td>
<td>Containment consists of 4-inch containment curbing, 10-foot wall, and cinderblock building wall.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with “T” wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path- A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</td>
<td>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</td>
<td>SPCC / PIPP / SWPPP Material</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Container</td>
<td>Containment Capacity</td>
<td>Engineering Devices</td>
<td>Structural Controls</td>
<td>Non-structural Controls</td>
<td>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>K-1 Kerosene</td>
<td>3 N/A</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Steel Drums</td>
<td>(2) 55-gal.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path - A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 2. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>Methanol</td>
<td>3 108-88-3, 3</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Steel Drums</td>
<td>(1) 55-gal.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path - A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 2. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>Methyl Ethyl Ketone Urethane</td>
<td>108-101, 3</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Steel Drums</td>
<td>(10) 55-gal.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path - A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 2. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>Mineral Spirits</td>
<td>3 1330-20-7</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Steel Drums</td>
<td>(2) 55-gal.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path - A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 2. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>Toluene Urethane Grade</td>
<td>3 108-88-3</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Steel Drums</td>
<td>(46) 55-gal.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path - A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 2. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>UMP Naphtha</td>
<td>3 91-20-3</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Steel Drums</td>
<td>(10) 55-gal.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path - A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 2. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>Xylene Urethane Grade</td>
<td>3 1330-20-7</td>
<td>SPCC/PIP/SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Steel Drums</td>
<td>(22) 55-gal.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path - A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 2. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag</td>
<td>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</td>
<td>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</td>
<td>SPCC / IPPP / SWPPP Material</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Container</td>
<td>Containment Capacity</td>
<td>Engineering Devices</td>
<td>Structural Controls</td>
<td>Non-structural Controls</td>
<td>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.1</td>
<td>Undercoat - Toluene</td>
<td>3.108-88-3</td>
<td>SPCC/ IPPP/ SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Steel Tote</td>
<td>(1) 500-gal.</td>
<td>wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with &quot;T&quot; wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate: 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.2</td>
<td>Nitrocellulose</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Fiber Drums</td>
<td>(25) 35-gal.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with &quot;T&quot; wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate: 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.3</td>
<td>Empty</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>SpCC</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>Poly/Steel Cage Totes</td>
<td>(18) 330-gal.</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G to 200-gal. holding tank with &quot;T&quot; wrench valve, SK</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path: A discharge from a container would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate: 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.4</td>
<td>Storm Water Runoff</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>SWPPP</td>
<td>Drum Yard</td>
<td>(1) 200-gallon</td>
<td>(1) 200-gallon</td>
<td>Visual Inspection</td>
<td>CC, P, G</td>
<td>I, CI</td>
<td>1. Path: A discharge or overflow from the tank would release to the Drum Yard pavement. 2. Flow rate: 50 gpm. 3. A discharge or spill will flow across pavement to the holding tank or be contained by the concrete curbing around the perimeter of the drum yard.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Other Interior Containers

**Mobile Containers – At Ambient Temperature and Pressure (Unless Noted)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC/PIPP Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
2. Flow rate- 50 gpm. 
3. A discharge or spill will remain on the floor until cleaned up. |
| F   | Aerosol Product container storage | 3 N/A                    | N/A                 | Aerosol Room on Southeastern Building Interior | Boxes of Product Awaiting Purchase and Shipment | N/A | Visual Inspection | C, P, SK, Sprinkler System | I | N/A |

### Transformers (These transformers are under ownership of local utility and are included here and on map for informational purposes only)

**Aboveground Containers – At Ambient Temperature and Pressure (Unless Noted)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tag</th>
<th>Material (Product / Chemical Name)</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC/PIPP Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Engineering Devices</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| G.1 | Transformer Oil                  | N/A N/A                  | SPCC/PIPP/ SWPPP    | DTE Substation - On Exterior between building and Pless Road | (1) Approx. <300-gal. Steel Transformer | N/A- On Concrete DTE Transformer Pad | Not Available | C, P | N/A | 1. Path- A discharge from the transformer would release to transformer concrete pad and ground. 
2. Flow rate- 100 gpm. 
3. Area drains to ground. |
| G.2 | Transformer Oil                  | N/A N/A                  | SPCC/PIPP/ SWPPP    | On west side exterior of building in parking lot | (1) Approx. <300-gal. Steel Transformer | N/A- On Concrete | Not Available | P | N/A | 1. Path- A discharge from the transformer would release to paved parking lot then to storm drain in middle or parking lot. 
2. Flow rate- 100 gpm |
# Exterior Storm Water Sources (non-liquid container related)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>DOT Hazard Class &amp; CAS #</th>
<th>SPCC/PIPP/RCRA Material</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Source Description</th>
<th>Containment Capacity</th>
<th>Structural Controls</th>
<th>Non-structural Controls</th>
<th>Discharge Path / Flow Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **H** Paints/Solvents | 3 | N/A | SWPPP | Mixing Room and Drum Yard | Tracking by Forklifts of Containers and Materials from Mixing Room to Drum Yard | Drum Yard Containment | CC, P, SK, D to Holding Tank | I, CI, GH, PM | 1. Path- Tracking by forklifts from floor of Mixing Room to Drum Yard may carry minor spilled material to Drum Yard. 
2. Storm water runoff would carry this material to the holding tank in the Drum Yard. |
| **I** Catalytic Incinerator | N/A | N/A | SWPPP | Drum Yard Eastern Exterior | Particulate Emissions from Startup of Incinerator | Drum Yard Containment | CC, P, SK, D to Holding Tank | I, CI, GH, PM | 1. Path- Startup and operation of incinerator may release particulate emissions to Drum Yard pavement. 
2. Storm water runoff would carry this material to the holding tank in the Drum Yard. |
| **J** General Trash | N/A | N/A | SWPPP | Shipping Dock on Southern Exterior | General Trash Bin Emptying occurs to Waste hauler Outside | N/A | A, P | I, CI, GH | 1. Path- Transfer of general trash bins to the waste hauling truck on the Shipping Dock could release general trash to the dock area and storm drains. 
2. Storm water runoff would carry this material to Outfall 001 and the Fire Pond. |
| **K** Oil, grease, and miscellaneous solids from semitrailer parking | N/A | N/A | SWPPP | Receiving Dock, Pavement North of Building, and Drum Yard | Semitrailers containing empty drums for product use, roller conveyors, and bamboo mixing sticks/cabinets | N/A | P | I, CI, GH | 1. Path- Storm water contact with semitrailers could carry oil/grease from grease fittings and hydraulic oil hoses or particulate from trailer to pavement and storm drains. 
2. Storm water runoff would carry this material to Outfall 001 and the Fire Pond. |
| **L** Roof | N/A | N/A | SWPPP | Facility Roof | Roof of building with stacks | N/A | N/A | I, CI | 1. Path- Storm water contact with emissions from stacks could carry particulates/paints down to storm drains. 
2. Storm water runoff would carry this material to Outfall 001 and the Fire Pond. |
| **M** Various Chemicals (flammable solvents and paints) | 3 | Various | SWPPP | Receiving and Shipping Docks | Container handling at the Shipping and Receiving Docks | N/A | CC, G, P | A, I, CI, SK, GH | 1. Path- Storm water contact with discharges from container handling on the dock may flow across inner dock area to exterior dock. Overflow of containment curving around storm drains would carry discharge to storm drains. 
2. Storm water runoff would carry this material to Outfall 001 and the Fire Pond. |

**Comment [ARW1]**: Perhaps insert a calculation sheet for PIPP / SPCC materials that shows how TOTAL #’s were derived.
EMERGENCY RESPONSE

Discharge Discovery & Response [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(iv)]

SPILL RESPONSE CONTACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Contact/Emergency Response Coordinator</th>
<th>Via internal phone paging system/Public address (PA) phones or Walkie talkies/Intrinsically safe radios or Office Phone (internal): 810-220-3008</th>
<th>After Hours: 517-545-0534 Home Address: 3868 Beckley Drive Howell, MI 48855-7304</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title: R &amp; D Chemist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Via internal phone paging system/Public address (PA) phones or Walkie talkies/Intrinsically safe radios or Office Phone: 810-220-3007</td>
<td>After Hours: Cell: 630-550-6689 Home Address: 4429 Hunt Club Drive Ypsilanti Twp., MI 48197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated Emergency Hazardous Materials Response Coordinator/Spill Prevention and Control Coordinator: Kathy Straccia, Health, Safety, and Environmental Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This Integrated Spill Plan includes descriptions for emergency response based on procedures from the internal Emergency Response Plan (ERP) which is utilized for all internal operations in the handling of an emergency. There are three levels of emergency situations that require response by Transtar personnel or outside agencies. Transtar has an active Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Team (ERT) for preventing migration of chemical spills. The ERT operates under the ERP and an ISP; a controlled copy of the ERP is available in the HSE Manager’s Office. When an emergency incident occurs, the personnel at the scene shall assess the spill or emergency and classify it as one of the following levels requiring response:

1. **Minor**: A "minor" emergency situation, typically a small chemical spill, is one that can be controlled and corrected by departmental personnel in which the emergency situation occurs. A minor chemical spill is not more than 5 gallons or has little or no impact to surrounding processes.

   **Initial Response**: Personnel at the scene shall immediately shut down all equipment adjacent to the spill and after obtaining and donning the proper personal protective equipment shall begin cleanup of the spill using departmental supplies of absorbent pads or materials. A list of available emergency equipment is provided in this section.

2. **Moderate**: A "moderate" emergency is one in which the emergency situation cannot be controlled by ERT Team and the Emergency Response Plan (ERP) is put into action. “Moderate” emergencies may include fire/explosions, chemical spills, hazardous waste spills, personal injury, and severe weather. The ERP is contained as Appendix F.
Initial Response: During a moderate emergency, the personnel at the scene shall immediately activate the Emergency Response Team (ERT) and Emergency Response Coordinators through the signaling system or the fire alarm.

3. Major: A "major" emergency is one in which outside assistance is required. A major emergency may include fire/explosion, chemical spills, hazardous waste spills, personal injury, and severe weather. These emergencies may require outside equipment including backhoe or bulldozer, fire equipment supplied by local Fire Departments and chemical clean-up equipment supplied by EQ, the authorized spill clean-up company.

Initial Response: During a moderate emergency, the personnel at the scene shall immediately activate the Emergency Response Team (ERT) and Emergency Response Coordinators through the signaling system or the fire alarm.

NOTE: A spill of any hazardous waste is considered moderate or major and requires activation of the Emergency Response Coordinators.

For all spills or emergencies, personnel notifying the plant of an emergency including notification of the Emergency Response Coordinator shall go to the nearest phone and dial "60" to activate the plant paging system and identify the emergency with the following codes which are communicated to employees via handout in Appendix B:

Code 1 – Fire or use the traditional manual fire alarm actuators
Code 2 – Personnel
Code 3 – Spill
Code 4 – Weather

Personnel issuing an emergency code shall state, “ERT to (location) Code____.” and repeat the message five times. The person closest to a phone should announce the code over the PA system.

Personnel issuing an internal emergency notification shall be prepared to provide the following information:

- Name of notifier;
- Location of spill/incident;
- Time of spill discovery;
- Chemical identification by product name or type;
- Estimated quantity or volume of spill;
- Source of the spilled material;
- Cause of spill;
- Number and type of injuries and number of people involved;
• Any actions completed to contain the spill or to prevent fire or explosion potential; and
• Name and phone number of person reporting spill.

The Emergency Coordinator shall assess the emergency situation to confirm the level of hazard of the emergency and will also include an evaluation of the following:

• Exact location of the incident;
• Identify of the source and material;
• Amount of material;
• Associated hazards of the incident; and
• The possible hazards to human health and the environment that may result from a spill, fire, or explosion. The assessment must consider both direct and indirect effects of a spill, fire or explosion.

1 For moderate or major emergencies including moderate or major spills, personnel at the scene shall:

1.1 If the following can be done without posing risk to themselves or others:

1.1.2 Designate the area for cleanup to warn others away from the hazard;

1.1.3 Take reasonable measures to stop the emergency from increasing in magnitude (e.g. contain spill, remove ignition sources, extinguish a fire, etc.). Containment of a spill can be completed using the proper PPE and departmental supplies of absorbent pads or materials.

1.2 Evacuate the area immediately. The in-plant evacuation meeting point is the Research and Development Laboratory. The off site evacuation meeting point for a plant-wide evacuation is the corner of Heiserman Drive and Pless Road unless the evacuation is due to fire and the wind is from the northeast. In the aforementioned case, the Emergency Response Coordinator will designate a new meeting point and ensure every one assembles (See the Evacuation Route Map in the RCRA Contingency Plan section.)

2 When the ERT and Emergency Response Coordinator arrive, they will assume command of the emergency.

3 If the Emergency Response Coordinator determines that the facility has had a spill, fire or explosion which could threaten human health or the environment outside the plant, the Emergency Response Coordinator will:

3.1 Notify affected personnel of the emergency situation;

3.2 Contact Transtar President if the Emergency Response Coordinator requires contractor support.
3.3 Call the cleanup contractor (if necessary) to assist or conduct spill cleanup at the following number:

EQ Industrial Services 24 hour Emergency (800) 839-3975
2701 N. I-94 Service Drive
Ypsilanti, MI 48198

3.4 If necessary, notify appropriate federal, state, and/or local agencies with designated roles per the Agency Notification section of this ISP to complete the required reporting.

4 The Emergency Response Coordinator will use preventative measures to reduce the risk that spills, fires and explosions do not spread to other areas of the plant.

5 If operations must be stopped, the Emergency Response Coordinator will monitor for leaks, pressure buildup, gas generations or ruptures in valves, pipes, or other equipment.

6 The Emergency Response Coordinator will ensure that no incompatible materials are allowed in the affected area during the emergency.

7 If called for actual or potential fire or explosion or large spill, the following agencies will assume the following responsibilities:

7.1 The Brighton Fire Department will be given tactical command by the Transtar Emergency Response Coordinator. The Transtar Emergency Response Coordinator will continue to remain in control of the Transtar ERT who will provide technical expertise regarding specific hazards associated with the fire, spill or explosion.

7.2 The Michigan State Police will assume control of local traffic and if necessary will assist in evacuating potentially threatened areas. Brighton Police Department may assist as well.

7.3 The first State agency or the Livingston County Emergency Management Department (EPD) to arrive on the scene will assume operational control until the State agency having primary responsibility for the major threat reports to the scene. At that time, operational control will be transferred to the agency which is responsible.

8 If the response is large enough to require establishment of a command post, all personnel are to coordinate activities through the on-site command post.

9 All personnel shall be evaluated to determine if any medical attention is needed.

After all spills, the Emergency Response Coordinator will provide for the proper treatment, storage and disposal of recovered waste, contaminated soil, surface water, and other materials that result from the emergency situation. All residues must be removed to return the area to its original condition as much as possible.

All emergency equipment will be decontaminated, replaced and/or restocked, as necessary, prior to resumption of operations.

The Emergency Response Coordinator will complete the necessary post-emergency reporting per the Agency Notification section of this ISP. In addition, an incident report using the MDEQ Spill or Release Report in
Appendix B or similar format will be filed with the Health, Safety and Environmental Manager’s office and will be, for reportable spills, retained for at least 5 years.

All future reportable spill events at the facility will be recorded on the form (included in Appendix B) within 30 days of the event. Specific information regarding the nature, cause and reporting action taken for any future spill event will be recorded on this spill reporting form. Spill reporting activities as outlined in this section of the SPCC portion of this Integrated Spill Plan are not considered to be a substantive change requiring amendment and re-certification.

Emergency equipment including fire response and alarm equipment and summary of containment/disposal equipment to be utilized for containment and cleanup of incidental spills by facility personnel are included on Table 2. The detailed list of spill containment equipment available at the site is included in Appendix C as the following inspections/list of equipment:

- Emergency Response Equipment Department Inventory
- Emergency Response Station Inventory
- Emergency Response Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) Inspections

The following table and the aforementioned lists include the location within the facility of the equipment, a physical description of each item, capabilities or limitations, and quantities on hand. Physical locations of emergency equipment are shown on Figure 2, the Integrated Spill Plan Site Plan. The lists are maintained by the Emergency Response Team (ERT) during monthly inspections and after any emergency utilizing the equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emergency Equipment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Capabilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire Extinguishers</td>
<td>&gt;38</td>
<td>Throughout Plant</td>
<td>Type A, B, C</td>
<td>For wood, paper, textile, oil, paint and electrical equipment fires</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Alarms</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Throughout Plant</td>
<td>Manual Pull Alarm Actuator</td>
<td>For Fires, Explosions or other emergencies. Notification to ADT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprinkler System</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>In Drum Rack in Warehouse Interior</td>
<td>Automatically Actuated Sprinkler System</td>
<td>For fires; Notification to ADT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Kits</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Throughout Plant</td>
<td>Plastic bags, spill pillows, pig socks, safety glasses</td>
<td>For paint, solvent and organic liquid spills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acid Spill Kit</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Western Side of Mixing Room, At Receiving Dock, and on Southern Side of Warehouse</td>
<td>Acid absorbent material, PPE</td>
<td>For corrosive material spills including acids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Mats/Drain Covers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Shipping and Receiving Docks</td>
<td>Spill Mats/Drain Covers</td>
<td>For paints, solvents, and organic liquid spill migration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
At all times there is one Emergency Response Coordinator either on the plant site or on call with the responsibility for coordinating all emergency response measures. The Emergency Response Coordinators are familiar with all aspects of this ISP and the facilities' Emergency Response Plan, all operations and activities at the plant, the location and characteristics of materials handled, the locations of all records at the plant and the plant layout. All Emergency Response Coordinators have the authority to commit the resources needed to carry out the Contingency Plan.

EQ, located at 2701 North I-94 Service Drive, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48174, has personnel trained in confined space entry and stand-by rescue, U.S. DOT shipping, truck driving (CDL State-issued licenses), heavy equipment operations, OSHA 40-hour HAZWOPER, OSHA Bloodborne Pathogens, Red Cross First Aid/CPR, and Hazardous Materials Emergency Response for Personal Protective Equipment for levels A through D). MPC maintains the following equipment for responding to a spill: vactors, vacuum trucks/tankers, jet rodders, tank trailers, sewer jet units, sewer snake trucks, waterblasters, hazardous drum trucks, crawlers, mobiles, bulldozers, backhoes, respiratory equipment, confined space equipment, fall protection equipment, drums, absorbent pads, and rolls.

**Methods of Disposal of Recovered Materials** [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(v)]

All spilled material, as well as contaminated equipment that cannot be decontaminated and reused such as rags, absorbents, gloves, or other disposable equipment will be placed in compatible containers (5-gallon pails and 55-gallon drums) for storage. The materials will be treated as waste products, sampled and analyzed if necessary, and disposed appropriately in accordance with appropriate Federal and State of Michigan waste regulations. Disposal will involve the shipment of the waste by a licensed hauler to an approved disposal facility for reuse, recycling, or other appropriate disposal methods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Emergency Equipment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Capabilities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fire Hydrants</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Various locations on exterior of plant</td>
<td>Fire Hydrants</td>
<td>Use by Fire Department to put out fires</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Agency Notification [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(a)(3)(vi) & 40 CFR 112.7(a)(4)]

If the Emergency Response Coordinator determines that the facility has had a discharge which could threaten human health or the environment outside the facility, the Emergency Response Coordinator must proceed with notifications as follows:

1. If the assessment indicates that evacuation of local areas may be advisable, the coordinator must immediately notify appropriate local authorities per the emergency response plan/procedures. The coordinator must be available to help appropriate officials decide whether local areas should be evacuated.

2. The Coordinator must immediately classify the type of spill/release/emergency response and make the appropriate notifications according to this section. Information to provide to agencies/regulators includes:
   - Name and telephone number of reporter;
   - Name and location of the facility;
   - Time and type of incident (e.g. release, fire);
   - Name and quantity of material(s) involved, to the extent known;
   - Extent of any injuries, if any;
   - Possible hazards to human health or the environment outside the facility; and
   - Cleanup activities being conducted to contain and control the release.

3. The facility insurance company should be notified within five (5) working days of an accident at:
   Verlan
   8401 Colesville Road
   Suite 110
   Silver Springs, MA  20910

Copies of all reports must accompany a formal Emergency Investigation Report (EIR), completed by the Coordinator. The EIR must be signed by the General Manager/President, Department Managers and Supervisors (for areas involved), Emergency Response Coordinator, and the HSE Manager. Copies of all reports must be sent to:

Transtar, Inc.
Manish Batra, Vice President of Operations
7350 Young Drive
Cleveland, OH  44146
Phone  216-232-5100
4. The Coordinator must complete necessary verbal and written notifications based on the following per 40 CFR 112 for SPCC, Part 5 for PIPP, and/or other federal and state regulations:

   a. **SPCC for Oil**: If an oil or oil-related material has reached a navigable body of water and (1) violates a water quality standard or, (2) causes a sheen upon or discoloration of the surface of navigable waters or sludge or emulsion to be deposited beneath the surface of waters, immediately call:

      - National Response Center (NRC) (800) 424-8802
        40 CFR 110.3, 40 CFR 110.6, 33 USC 1321, 40 CFR 302.6
      - MDEQ District Office (during business hours) 517-335-6010
        MDEQ PEAS (S.E.R.C.) (after hours) or 800-292-4706
        40 CFR 355.40(b)(1), R324.2007, R299.9306(d)
      - Livingston County EPD/Sheriff’s Department via 911
        40 CFR 355.40(b)(1) or 517-546-2440
      - Brighton Fire Department via 911
        40 CFR 355.40(b)(1) or 517-229-6640
      - Livingston County Department of Public Health 911
        R299.9306(i), R324.2007 or 517-546-9858

Whenever there is a discharge of oil to navigable waters of the U.S. of either 1,000 gallons in a single event, or more than 42 U.S. gallons in each of two discharges within a twelve month period, a submission according to 40 CFR 112.4(a) must be made to the U.S. EPA Regional Administrator within sixty (60) days. The report must contain the following information:

   - Name of the facility;
   - Name(s) of the owner or operator of the facility;
   - Name of person submitting the report;
   - Location of the facility;
   - Maximum storage or handling capacity of the facility and normal daily throughput;
   - Description of the facility, including maps, flow diagrams, and topographical maps;
   - Copy of the facility’s Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures Plan (SPCC) with any amendments;
   - The cause(s) of the spill, including a failure analysis of the system or subsystem in which the failure occurred;
• The corrective actions and/or countermeasures taken, including an adequate description of equipment repairs and/or replacements;

• Additional preventative measures taken or contemplated to minimize the possibility of recurrence; and

• Any other additional information specifically required by the Regional Administrator pertinent to the Plan or spill event.

The completed submittal should be sent to:

U.S. EPA Regional Administrator
U.S. EPA Region V
77 W. Jackson Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60604-3507
Phone: 312-353-2000
Toll Free: 800-621-8431

MDEQ
Lansing Michigan District Office
Water Bureau
525 West Allegan (Constitutional Hall, 4th Floor, North)
P.O. Box 30242
Lansing, MI 48909-7742

Livingston County Department of Public Health
East Complex
2300 East Grand River, Suite 102
Howell, MI 48843-7580
b. **PIPP for Polluting Materials:** Whenever there is a release of any of the following Threshold Reporting Quantities:

i. 50 pounds or more of oil to the surface of the ground,

ii. Any quantity of oil that causes unnatural turbidity, color, visible sheens, oil films, foams, solids, or deposits in the receiving water body,

iii. 50 pounds of salt in solid form to the surface of the ground or waters of the state UNLESS the use is authorized by the MDEQ as a dust suppressant, deicing agent, or permitted under Part 31 of the Act, OR

iv. Quantities of Polluting Materials specified in Table 1 in Part 5 Rule 324.2009 or any quantity that causes unnatural turbidity, color, visible sheens, oil films, foams, solids, or deposits in the receiving water body,

v. Discharge of 1,000 gallons or more of Polluting Materials into a Secondary Containment and/or Recovery is not initiated within 24 hours of Detection or Completed within 72 hours or a discharge to waters or public sewers occurs.

The Coordinator must immediately notify the following:

- MDEQ District Office (during business hours) 517-335-6010
  MDEQ PEAS (S.E.R.C.) (after hours) or 800-292-4706
  40 CFR 264.56(a)(2), R299.9306(d)

- Livingston County EPD/Sheriff’s Department via 911
  40 CFR 264.56(a)(2), 40 CFR 264.56(d)(1) or 517-546-2440

- Brighton Fire Department (if necessary) R324.2007, R299.9306(i) 911/517-229-6640

- Livingston County Department of Public Health via 911 R324.2007, R299.9306(i) or 517-546-9858

The Coordinator must submit a written report to the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) Chief of the Water Bureau within 10 days or as required by the Department according to Part 5 Rule. The report should include the following information:

- Type and quantity of materials released;
- Bodies of water involved;
- Cause of the release;
- How the incident was discovered;
- Remedial/response actions taken to remove the oil from waters of the State;
- Time schedule for cleaning up any remaining released material; and
Actions that will be taken to prevent a recurrence of similar releases.

The report can be in the facility’s format as long as it contains the necessary information or be in the format of the “Spill or Release Report” form found on the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality's (MDEQ) website and in Appendix B.

Send the completed report to:

MDEQ
Lansing Michigan District Office
Water Bureau District Supervisor
525 West Allegan (Constitutional Hall, 4th Floor, North)
P.O. Box 30242
Lansing, MI 48909-7742

Livingston County Department of Public Health
East Complex
2300 East Grand River, Suite 102
Howell, MI 48843-7580
c. When any product, by-product, intermediate product, oils, solvents, waste material, or other polluting substance spills or is lost to any surface waters or ground waters of the state, the permittee must immediately notify:

- MDEQ District Office (during business hours) 517-335-6010
  MDEQ PEAS (S.E.R.C.) (after hours) or 800-292-4706
  R299.9306(d), General Permit
- Livingston County Department of Public Health 911
  R324.2007, R299.9306(i) or 517546-9858

Within 10 days of the spill or loss, the permittee shall submit to the MDEQ District Supervisor, a full written explanation including the following descriptions:

1) A description of the discharge, discovery and cause of spill or noncompliance,

2) The period of noncompliance/spill including exact dates and times,

3) Cleanup and recovery measures completed,

4) Preventative measures and other steps to be completed to eliminate or prevent a recurrence of the noncomplying discharge or spill, and

5) Schedule of implementation or timeframe for when the noncompliance issue will be resolved.

Report shall be submitted to:

MDEQ
Lansing Michigan District Office
Water Bureau District Supervisor
525 West Allegan (Constitutional Hall, 4th Floor, North)
P.O. Box 30242
Lansing, MI 48909-7742
d. **Hazardous Waste:** If the facility has a fire, explosion, or other release of hazardous waste which could threaten human health or the environment outside the facility as defined in 40 CFR 262.34(d)(5)(iv)(C), immediately call:

- National Response Center (NRC) 800-424-8802
  40 CFR 302.6(a)

- MDEQ District Office (during business hours) 586-753-3700
  MDEQ PEAS (SERC) (after hours) or 800-292-4706
  40 CFR 264.56(a)(2), R299.9306(d)

- Livingston County EPD/Sheriff’s Department via 911
  40 CFR 264.56(a)(2), 40 CFR 264.56(d)(1) or 517-546-2440

- Brighton Fire Department/Police Department 911
  40 CFR 264.34

- Livingston County Department of Public Health 911
  R324.2007, R299.9306(i)

Within fifteen (15) days after a release, fire, or explosion involving hazardous wastes that required implementation of the facility’s Contingency Plan (i.e., incident could threaten human life or the environment, or it is known that the spill has reached surface water or groundwater), a written report of the incident must be submitted to the Director of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ). The report must include:

- Name, address, and telephone number of the facility.
- USEPA or Michigan identification number for hazardous waste generators.
- Date, time and type of incident (e.g. fire, spill, etc.).
- Type and Quantity of material(s) released.
- Extent of injuries, if any.
- An assessment of any actual or potential hazards to human health or the environment.
- Procedures followed to reduce and remove released materials.
- Estimated quantity and disposition of the recovered material that resulted from the incident.

The written report must be sent to:
Steven E. Chester, Director
Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
PO Box 30473
Lansing, Michigan 48909-7973
It is recommended by MDEQ that the report also is sent to:

Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
Waste Management Division
PO Box 30028
Lansing, Michigan 48909

The Emergency Response Coordinator/Spill Prevention and Control Coordinator should provide assurance, through records and other documentation, that no waste incompatible with the released material has been treated, stored, or disposed of until cleanup procedures were completed, and that all emergency equipment listed in this Integrated Spill Plan has been cleaned and is fit for its intended use prior to resumption of operations. Both the MDEQ and appropriate local authorities should receive notification to this effect.
e. **Extremely Hazardous Substances:** If the facility has a release of a CERCLA
Designated Hazardous Substance or mixture or a SARA Extremely Hazardous Substance or mixture equal to or greater than the Reportable Quantity (see Reportable Quantity List on line at http://www.epa.gov/ceppo/pubs/title3.pdf), immediately call:

- National Response Center (NRC) 800-424-8802
  40 CFR 302.6
- MDEQ District Office (during business hours) 517-335-6010
  MDEQ PEAS (S.E.R.C.) (after hours) or 800-292-4706
  40 CFR 355.40(b)(1), R299.9306 (d)
  *If release is less than the Reportable Quantity but discharged into a waterway the S.E.R.C. still requires notification within 24 hours.*
- Livingston County EPD via 911
  40 CFR 355.40 (b)(1) or 517-546-2440
- Brighton Fire Department (if needed) 911
  R299.9306(i)

As soon as practical after the release of a reportable quantity of an extremely hazardous substance is verbally reported, typically within fifteen (15) days, a written follow-up emergency notice must be provided to the LEPC (Livingston County EPD) and SERC. This notice must include and update the information that was provided during the initial verbal notification of the emergency plus the following additional information:

- Actions that were taken to respond to and contain the release.
- Any known or anticipated acute or chronic health risks associated with the release.
- Where appropriate, advice regarding medical attention that will be necessary for any exposed individuals.

This written notice must be sent to:

State Emergency Response Commission
Section 304 Emergency Notification
Michigan SARA Title III Coordinator
Michigan Department of Environmental Quality
PO Box 30028
Lansing, Michigan 48909

and sent to:

MDEQ
Lansing Michigan District Office
Water Bureau District Supervisor
525 West Allegan (Constitutional Hall, 4th Floor, North)
P.O. Box 30242  
Lansing, MI 48909-7742

and sent to:
Livingston County Emergency Planning Department  
Central Dispatch Building  
300 South Highlander Way  
Howell, MI 48843  
Phone: 517-646-4620
f. **Storm Water:** At the time of discharge, there shall be no violation of the Water Quality Standards in the receiving waters as a result of the storm water discharge. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, the following conditions:

- In accordance with Rule 323.1050 of the Water Quality Standards, the receiving waters shall not have any of the following unnatural physical properties as a result of this discharge in quantities which are or may become injurious to any designated use: unnatural turbidity, color, oil film, floating solids, foams, settleable solids, suspended solids, or deposits.

- Any unusual characteristics of the discharge (i.e. unnatural turbidity, color, oil film, floating solids, foams, settleable solids, suspended solids, or deposits).

1. **Noncompliance Notification:** A noncompliance which may endanger health or the environment shall be reported, **verbally within 24 hours** from the time the permittee becomes aware of the circumstances. A written submission shall be submitted within 5 days to the following:

   - MDEQ (during business hours)   517-335-6010
   - Lansing Michigan District Office
   - 525 West Allegan (Constitutional Hall, 4th Floor, North)
   - P.O. Box 30242
   - Lansing, MI 48909-7742

2. **Spill Notification:** See subsection c. in this section for handling spills or loss of any product, by-product, intermediate product, oils, solvents, waste material, or any other polluting substance which occurs to the surface waters or ground waters of the state.
g. **Hazardous Material/Waste Release During Transportation:**

A telephone report (see phone numbers below) is required whenever any of the following occurs during the course of transportation in commerce (including loading, unloading, and temporary storage) as per 49 CFR 171.16:

1. As a direct result of a hazardous material -
   a. A person is killed;
   b. A person receives an injury requiring admittance to a hospital;
   c. The general public is evacuated for one hour or more;
   d. A major transportation artery or facility is closed or shut down for one hour or more; or
   e. The operation flight pattern or routine of an aircraft is altered;

2. Fire, breakage, spillage, or suspected radioactive contamination occurs involving a radioactive material (see also § 176.48 of this subchapter);

3. Fire, breakage, spillage, or suspected contamination occurs involving an infectious substance other than a diagnostic specimen or regulated medical waste;

4. A release of a marine pollutant occurs in a quantity exceeding 450 L (119 gallons) for a liquid or 400 kg (882 pounds) for a solid; or

5. A situation exists of such a nature (e.g., a continuing danger to life exists at the scene of the incident) that, in the judgment of the person in possession of the hazardous material, it should be reported to the NRC even though it does not meet the criteria of paragraph (1), (2), (3) or (4).

As soon as practical but no later than 12 hours after the occurrence of any incident described above, each person in physical possession of the hazardous material must provide notice by telephone to:

- National Response Center (NRC) 800-424-8802
  40 CFR 302.6

Each notice must include the following information:

- Name of reporter;
- Name and address of person represented by reporter;
• Phone number where reporter can be contacted;
• Date, time, and location of incident;
• The extent of injury, if any;
• Class or division, proper shipping name, and quantity of hazardous materials involved, if such information is available; and
• Type of incident and nature of hazardous material involvement and whether a continuing danger to life exists at the scene.

Report: Each person in physical possession of a hazardous material at the time that any of the following incidents occurs during transportation (including loading, unloading, and temporary storage) must submit a Hazardous Materials Incident Report on DOT Form F 5800.1 (included in Appendix B) within 30 days of discovery of the incident:

• Any of the circumstances mentioned above in the Reportable Incident’s section;
• An unintentional release of a hazardous material or the discharge of any quantity of hazardous waste;
• A specification cargo tank with a capacity of 1,000 gallons or greater containing any hazardous material suffers structural damage to the lading retention system or damage that requires repair to a system intended to protect the lading retention system, even if there is no release of hazardous material; or
• An undeclared hazardous material is discovered.

Providing and retaining copies of the report. Each person reporting under this section must—

(1) Submit a written Hazardous Materials Incident Report to:

Information Systems Manager
PHH-63, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration
Department of Transportation
Washington, DC 20590 0001

or

file electronically via:

https://hazmatonline.volpe.dot.gov/incident/
(2) Retain a written or electronic copy of the Hazardous Materials Incident Report for a period of two years at the reporting person’s principal place of business. If the written or electronic Hazardous Materials Incident Report is maintained at other than the reporting person’s principal place of business, the report must be made available at the reporting person’s principal place of business within 24 hours of a request for the report by an authorized representative or special agent of the Department of Transportation.

(c) Updating the incident report. A Hazardous Materials Incident Report must be updated within one year of the date of occurrence of the incident whenever:

(1) A death results from injury caused by a hazardous material;

(2) There was a misidentification of the hazardous material or packaging information on a prior incident report;

(3) Damage, loss or related cost that was not known when the initial incident report was filed becomes known; or

(4) Damage, loss, or related cost changes by $25,000 or more, or 10% of the prior total estimate, whichever is greater.

Although not required by the form, Transtar may be called upon to provide information regarding the materials involved in the incident. If the release involves a hazardous waste, then the manifest for the waste must be attached to the report and an estimate of the quantity of waste removed from the scene, the name and address of the facility to which it was taken, and the manner of disposition of any removed waste must be entered in Section IX of the report form. Reports are not required for the release of a defined consumer commodity, electric storage battery, and paint related materials shipped in packaging of five gallons or less unless the incident results in a fatality or injury, $25,000 property damage, or involves hazardous waste.
Containment Prevention Controls [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(c)(1)(i-vii)]

Outside Facility

Storage of oil in the form of solvents and solvent-based paints and polluting materials is mainly in 55-gallon drums located outside the building in the Drum Storage Yard on the western side of the Transtar facility. A number of spill prevention measures are used to reduce the potential for oil, polluting materials, or hazardous waste to be released to navigable waters of the state from material storage, use, or handling installations located outside the facility structure. These include:

i) Dikes, berms, or retaining walls,
ii) Curbing,
iii) Holding tank for containment of spills from the Drum Storage Yard, and
iv) Spill kits including absorbent materials.
v) Drain covers for the storm drains in the Shipping and Receiving Docks.

Drums containing oil-related materials, polluting materials and/or hazardous wastes are brought into and out of the facility from semi trailers using the Shipping and Receiving Docks located on the northwestern section of the building. The Shipping and Receiving Docks have 2 inch curbing around the storm drains to prevent a spill from entering the storm drain. There are also acid and regular spill kits available inside the Receiving Dock to use to prevent migration of any spills into the storm drains. The primary movement of drums and containers of material into and outside the building occurs from the Receiving Dock or Mixing Room to the Drum Yard and from the Drum Yard to the Mixing Room. The Drum Yard has containment with curbing, walls and graded pavement to a drain to a 200-gallon holding tank. The holding tank is connected via wrench valve to the storm water drainage system. The valve is normally in the closed position (see description in the General Facility Drainage Control section.

The facility also has spill response equipment listed in the Emergency Response section of this plan. The types of containment, diversionary structures, and equipment employed to prevent discharges are detailed and presented in Table 1. Figure 2 (Appendix A) presents the site plan along with the location of container storage areas, storm drains, and emergency equipment.

Inside Facility

Oils and polluting materials are stored or used inside the facility in primarily mobile containers such as drums, totes, or portable tanks (See Appendix A) which are located such that any spillage from these sources would be contained in the following manner:

- On paved areas,
- Secondary containments,
- Building floor with no floor drains, or
- Spill kits.

Hazardous waste is generated in the Mixing and Filling Rooms where there are hazardous waste accumulation areas. The hazardous waste storage area is located on the southern side of the Mixing Room. Areas inside the facility where storage of oil, polluting materials, or hazardous waste occurs in portable containers as well as the type of containment, diversionary structures, and equipment employed to prevent releases are detailed in Table 1.
These areas include the Warehouse Area inside the building, process area, and interior portion of the Shipping and Receiving Docks.
OTHER PLAN REQUIREMENTS

Demonstration of Impracticability/Alternatives Employed [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(d)]

All oil, polluting material, and hazardous waste storage locations at this facility have secondary containment devices installed which are capable of preventing a release of oil from reaching navigable waters or waters of the state. An Oil Spill Contingency plan conforming to 40 CFR 109 is not required for this facility.

Inspections, Tests, and Records [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(e)]

Transtar conducts inspections of petroleum-related portable containers according to the procedures listed in Table 3 which are based on the Steel Tank Institute (STI) Standard SP001 which was issued in July 2005. This method of inspection is based on the fact that Transtar does not have any bulk storage tanks greater than 2,500 gallons and utilizes only portable containers including 55-gallon drums and 550-gallons totes, and have continuous release detection methods and release prevention barriers. The three bulk tanks and portable containers at Transtar meet the STI SP001 Category 1 level, which requires at least monthly visual inspections of each container by the owner/operator. If there is documentation to indicate how long each portable container is kept on site, then the owner’s inspector needs only to complete the STI Monthly Aboveground Tank (AST) Inspection Checklist and Portable Container Monthly Inspection Checklist for each month for containers on site for 91 days or more. Included on this table are applicable procedures, work instructions or forms that detail and document that these inspections are being completed. The Health, Safety and Environmental (HSE) Manager is responsible for ensuring the completion of the inspections in Table 3.

The routine spill prevention inspections that are performed and records that are maintained under this Plan are identified in Table 3.

TABLE 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSPECTION TYPE/FORM OR WORK INSTRUCTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>RESPONSIBILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aboveground Tank inspections/ Aboveground Tank (AT) Inspection Checklist</td>
<td>Inspection of: - containers exterior condition, - tank support condition, - piping conditions, - valve conditions, - level gauge operations, - secondary containment for integrity and removal of any debris especially fire hazards, -detection and removal of any water in tanks, -Tank liquid gauges functioning and readable, -Seals for any tank openings, -tank or pipes for any leaks, -Spill control Equipment (inventory)</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>Production Supervisor or Designee knowledgeable of bulk tank/container systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Integrated Spill Plan

**Issue Date:** August 29, 2007  
**Revision Date:** August 5, 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSPECTION TYPE/FORM OR WORK INSTRUCTION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>RESPONSIBILITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Portable Container Visual Inspections/STI Tank and Portable Container Inspection Checklist</td>
<td>Visual inspections of portable containers that are documented as being on site more than 91 days or visual inspection of all portable containers 55 gallons or more.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>Production Supervisor or Designee knowledgeable of Portable Containers and Container systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up preventive maintenance inspections/work for any nonconforming items from monthly or annual inspections documented on detailed reports</td>
<td>Conduct follow up inspection including corrective action</td>
<td>As needed for any nonconforming items from monthly or annual inspections</td>
<td>Steel Tank Institute (STI) or API-Certified inspector or tank manufacturer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Storm Water Inspection Form/ TAT-HSE-18A</td>
<td>Visual inspections of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Significant Material Sources, Structural and Non-structural Controls</td>
<td>Minimum: Semi-annual, Max./recommended: Monthly</td>
<td>HSE Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazardous Waste Storage and Accumulation Areas/Required Weekly Hazardous Waste Maintenance Checklist</td>
<td>Visual inspections of Hazardous Waste Storage and Accumulation Areas</td>
<td>Weekly</td>
<td>Production Supervisor or Designee knowledgeable of hazardous wastes and the applicable regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant-wide Emergency Response Equipment Inspection/ Emergency Response Equipment Department Inventory</td>
<td>Visual inspection for conditions or use/inventory check of emergency response equipment (Spill containment/cleanup)</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>Emergency Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Response Station Equipment Inspections/ ER Station Inventory</td>
<td>Visual inspection for conditions or use/inventory check of emergency response equipment (includes spill containment/cleanup, personnel protective equipment (PPE) including respiratory protection, and air monitoring equipment.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>Emergency Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Response SCBA Inspection/ ER SCBA Inspection</td>
<td>Visual inspection for conditions or use/ check of functionality of SCBA tanks, backpacks, regulators and masks.</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>Emergency Response Team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department Inspections/Departmental Inspection Forms</td>
<td>Visual inspections of facility operations and department practices</td>
<td>Monthly and random</td>
<td>Department Leaders and HSE Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housekeeping Inspections/ Housekeeping Audit Form</td>
<td>Visual inspections of Plant for cleanliness and organization of the area</td>
<td>Monthly</td>
<td>Department Supervisors, Employees and HSE Manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example inspection sheets are included in Appendix C of this plan. Inspections are conducted according to the guidance on the inspection sheets/checklists identified in Table 3. The HSE Manager is responsible for ensuring these inspections are completed, and corrective actions are initiated, completed, documented, and kept on file. Records are maintained for a period of five years in the HSE Manager’s office.
Personnel Training and Discharge Prevention Procedures [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(f)]

The training provided to facility personnel regarding implementation of the ISP including the SPCC, RCRA and SWPPP, PIPP, and other pollution prevention regulations for this facility are described below. Training is completed by the HSE Department or contractor, and the training records for Hazardous Waste Operations, RCRA, SPCC, SWPPP, and PIPP are kept in the HSE Manager’s Office.

Training Criteria [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(f)(1)]

In the event of an emergency or spill, employees are instructed to use the internal phone/paging system and identify the location and the emergency to request ERT and Emergency Response Coordinator assistance. Environmental training requirements is guided by the HSE Training Matrix that documents the training requirements, periodicity of training, and which personnel by title are given the training. SPCC, SWPPP, and RCRA training is given annually to appropriate personnel in Production, Shipping/Receiving, and Material Handling which includes forklift operators. In addition, annual RCRA training is provided to personnel generating or handling hazardous waste, and DOT (biannually) training is provided for all supervisory and hourly personnel involved in the load/unload or forklift movement of chemicals that may result in a spill.

SPCC and SWPPP training is given to all “Oil Handling Personnel,” including but not limited to Material Handling and Production personnel. The SPCC training and refresher program for “Oil Handling Personnel” addresses the following topics:

- Operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharges,
- Discharge procedure and spill prevention control protocols,
- Identification of Materials with Spill Potential and Associated Hazards,
- Applicable pollution control laws and regulations,
- Discovery and notification procedures,
- General facility operations,
- Contents and changes to the facility Integrated Spill Plan,
- Spill History, Equipment, and Malfunctions.
- Good housekeeping practices/procedures; and
- Review of past spill incidents.

RCRA training is completed using a RCRA Training Slides PowerPoint presentation that is provided annually by the HSE Department to employees/personnel that handle hazardous wastes.

Designated Responsible Person [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(f)(2)]

The facility Responsible Individual is accountable for oil spill prevention measures at Transtar. The Responsible Individual is the HSE Manager who is responsible for reporting to line management on the status of training and spill prevention plan effectiveness.
Training Frequency [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(f)(3)]

Transtar conducts spill prevention, control and countermeasures training on an annual basis.

Site Security [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)]

The security measures used at this facility are described below.

Facility Fencing [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(1)]

The property is not fenced, but building entrances excluding the main visitor entrance which is attended are locked to the outside and can be accessed only with a key code entered on the manual key pad near each door. The Drum Yard on the western side of the facility is protected by an eight foot chain-link security fence on the western and northern sides, a 10 foot concrete wall on the southern side, and the building as the eastern wall. There are vehicle and personnel gates on the western side of the Drum Yard. The personnel gate is unlocked during operation hours for evacuation purposes and locked on off shifts and weekends. The building entrances are all secured using keyed locks and a security/intrusion alarm system with manual key pad control. All employees enter the building through the employee entrance on the center of the western side of the facility. The main visitor entrance is located on the western side of the building south of the employee entrance. The building and facility are secured by an ADT security system that includes electronic access control, intrusion detection, and fire alarms with an autodialer to notify specified Transtar personnel and local police and fire department.

Non-Operation Status [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(2)]

The three aboveground bulk tanks inside the Mixing Room and the holding tank in the Drum Yard are the only tanks at Transtar. The valves on the interior tanks are closed during overnight unattended hours and the building is locked and secured with intrusion alarms. The underground holding tank in the Drum Yard is located on the exterior of the building in a fenced area that is locked. The tank has a special valve “T” wrench that is secured in the Quality Control Lab and must be signed out during use.

Starter Controls [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(3)]

There are no pumps/starter controls for oil/oil-relate material at the Transtar facility; therefore this section does not apply.

Loading/Unloading Connections [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(4)]

No bulk transfers occur at the Transtar facility; therefore, this section does not apply. Transtar receives all materials via portable containers on the Shipping and Receiving Docks.

Facility Lighting [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(g)(5)(i-ii)]

The facility utilizes building mounted lights to illuminate the facility, roadways and property to allow operations personnel or security during hours of darkness to discover discharges and to deter/discover acts of vandalism.
Facility Loading/Unloading Operations [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(h)]

Liquid materials are received at Transtar in portable containers in 55-gallon drums and up to 550-gallon totes. No materials are received via bulk tankers; therefore, this section of the regulation does not apply.

Containment System [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(h)(1)]

Liquid materials are received at Transtar in portable containers. No materials are received via bulk tankers; therefore, there are no required transfer containment areas, and this section of the regulation does not apply.

Physical Barrier System [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(h)(2)]

Liquid materials are received at Transtar in portable containers. No materials are received via bulk tankers; therefore, there are no bulk transfer areas requiring use of physical barrier system to prevent the tanker from driving off while connected, and this section of the regulation does not apply.

Vehicle Inspections [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(h)(3)]

Liquid materials are received at Transtar in portable containers. No materials are received via bulk tankers; therefore, there are no tanker deliveries where prior to filling and departure of any tank truck, the drains, all outlets, valves and transfer hoses be closely examined for leakage, and if necessary, adjusted to prevent leakage during loading or transit. This section of the regulation does not apply.

Field-Constructed Aboveground Container Repair, Alteration, or Reconstruction [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(i)]

Any bulk aboveground container must be evaluated for risk of discharge or failure resulting from any container repair, alteration, reconstruction, or a change in service that may affect the risk of a discharge or failure. Appropriate actions must be put in place to minimize risk of discharge or container failure. There are no tanks at the Transtar facility nor any bulk tanks that are field constructed or have undergone repair, alteration or reconstruction; therefore, this section of the regulation does not apply.

Other Applicable Discharge Prevention Standards and Procedures [Ref. 40 CFR 112.7(j)]

This plan includes sections that address compliance with the following:

- State of Michigan Part 5 Rules for the creation and maintenance of a Pollution Incident Prevention Plan (PIPP)(detailed in the PIPP Element Index under the PIPP tab);
- State of Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Wastewater Discharge General Permit for Storm Water Discharges requirement for a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) (detailed in the SWPPP Element Index under the SWPPP tab);
- Title 40 CFR 261 and 264 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) for Contingency Plan (for hazardous waste);
- Title 40 CFR Section 302 Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980, as amended, governing notification requirements; and,
- Title 40 CFR Section 355- Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act (SARA) of 1986 governing emergency planning and notification.

**Facility Drainage** [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(b)/112.12(b)]

**Secondary Containment Drainage** [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(b)(1-2)/112.12(b)(1-2)]

The Drum Storage Yard on the western side of the facility is the only exterior containment area that collects storm water as well as any discharges from the portable containers. The storm water secondary containment consists of an underground holding tank and all storm water from the drum yard drains to it. The storm water vault is inspected prior to removal or release. The notification that the vault is full is initiated by the mixing department by notifying the maintenance department. The maintenance department goes out to the drum yard and grabs a representative sample from the underground vault and takes the sample to Quality Control (QC). QC uses the TAT Test Method 500: Storm Water testing procedure and evaluates for color, sediment, oil, and unusual odor. If the storm water passes this means that the sample has no separation, no excessive sediment, odor, or foaming for longer that 10 seconds. QC then lets Maintenance know that the accumulated storm water in the underground holding tank can be released via a wrench valve to the storm water drainage system and Outfall 001 to the Fire Pond. If the sample fails, QC informs the maintenance and EHS departments that the test failed and the storm water is removed via pumping to tanker or container and disposed in accordance with local, state and federal regulations. The testing records are maintained by QC. Secondary containment dikes at this facility do not have flapper type drain valves installed.

**General Facility Drainage Control** [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(b)(3-5)]

The storm water drainage system collects water from roof gutters, parking lot, dock areas, and adjacent areas and carries the runoff from the exterior areas and these other discharges via gravity in underground piping to the Fire Pond, a storm water detention pond located south of the site and across Pless Drive. The Fire Pond discharges to Ackerman Lake according to the MDEQ NPDES permit (See Figure 2). Storm water from the Drum Yard runs across the pavement to a drain that leads to a 200-gallon underground holding tank. The contents of this tank are inspected using sight and smell, released or removed and disposed in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

According to the MDEQ NPDES permit, non contact cooling water from a solvent still and milling machines may be discharged to the storm water drainage system. In addition, six storm water roof drains on the western side of the facility are enclosed and lead into subsurface drainage and two drains in the Electrical Room on the western interior of the plant lead to subfloor drainage. Drainage and discharge points for the non-contact cooling water, six roof drains, and two Electrical Room drains should be investigated as current maps do not show their connection to storm water or other drainage.

Sanitary wastewater generated from the restrooms and kitchen sinks drain via piping to a septic system located on the southwestern exterior of the facility.

**Bulk Storage Containers** [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)]

The storage containers used at Transtar are primarily portable containers containing petroleum related materials, polluting materials, and hazardous waste. The locations of the portable containers are identified in Table 1. Spill
prevention measures developed for portable containers at this facility are provided in the “Secondary Containment” section discussed below. There are no bulk storage containers at this facility.

Application Compatibility [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(1)]

The following information regarding portable containers is presented in Table 1:

- DOT Hazard Class;
- CAS numbers for materials considered Michigan polluting materials;
- Capacity;
- Tank/Container type;
- Material of construction;
- Containment capacity; and
- Engineering devices (for bulk storage tanks).

The container type, capacity, material of construction, and environmental conditions that exist for each portable container installation are compatible with the respective storage application based on tank information and visual inspection.

Secondary Containment [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(2)]

Secondary containment devices consist of dikes or curbs that encompass the material storage vessel. The capacity of secondary containment for the bulk storage tanks and portable container areas is presented in Table 1. The secondary containment structures are constructed of materials that are compatible with, and impervious to the material to be contained. The capacity of secondary containment devices installed for each portable container area is sufficient to retain the volume of contents in the largest container within the secondary containment and direct precipitation, as applicable, which may collect in the device.

Precipitation Drainage [Ref. CFR 112.8(c)(3)]

Rain water which accumulates in Drum Storage Yard holding tank is inspected, released to the storm water drainage system or removed and disposed in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. Accumulated rainwater is not discharged into an open water course, lake, or pond; therefore, the requirements of 40 CFR 112.8(c)(3) do not apply. Non contact cooling water discharged to the Fire Pond is sampled prior to the storm drain and analyzed per the requirements in the NPDES permit per the Sampling Data section in the SWPPP portion of this ISP.

Completely Buried Metallic Storage Tanks [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(4)]

This facility does not have any completely buried metallic storage tanks; therefore, this section of the regulation does not apply.
Partially Buried Metallic Tanks [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(5)]

There are no partially buried tanks at this facility and the requirements of 40 CFR 112.8(c)(5) do not apply.

Aboveground Container [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(6)]

Aboveground containers at this facility are identified in Table 1 and include any containers and operating/manufacturing equipment that contains 55 gallons or more of oil. The location of each aboveground container installed at this facility is provided in Appendix A (Figure 2).

Portable containers are monitored for leakage by visual inspection, which are conducted according to the inspections on Table 3. Working liquid levels of portable containers are monitored by inspection through open tops.

Based on the container capacity, layout and type, the three bulk aboveground tanks which are less than 3,000 gallons and located inside the building on stilts and portable containers at Transtar, these tanks and containers meet the STI SP001 Category 1 level, which requires at least monthly visual inspections of each container by the owner/operator. All of the tanks and portable containers can be visually inspected per STI SP001. See the Inspections, Tests, and Records for the types of inspections and forms to use.

Internal Heating Coils [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(7)]

There are no tanks with internal heating coils at this facility, therefore the inspection and spill prevention measures identified in 40 CFR 112.8(c)(7) are not applicable.

Fail-Safe Engineering Controls [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(8)]

There are three bulk tanks at this facility that are used to mix and produce the final materials that are then individually containerized. These tanks have direct vision gauges to show the level inside them. These tanks are filled from drums, totes and other containers but not from bulk tankers.

Plant Effluents [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(9)]

Storm water is discharged from the site via Outfall 001 which enters the Fire Pond. Storm water outfalls are inspected semiannually or at any point that a discharge is suspected to have entered the storm water drainage system. Sanitary drainage from the facility enters a septic system with tanks and field located southwest of the facility.

Septic and storm sewers are depicted on Figure 2 in Appendix A.

Visible Leaks [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(c)(10)]

The bulk storage tanks and associated secondary containment structures are routinely inspected for leaks or material loss. Conditions resulting in material loss are corrected. Accumulated material is cleaned up from the building floor. Inspection records are maintained in accordance with the “Inspection & Records” section.
Mobile or Portable Oil Storage Containers [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(e)(11)]

Mobile containers routinely used at this facility include totes (220-550 gallons); drums (55 gallons); and various pails, cans, and jugs (1-30 gallons). These containers are used both inside and outside the facility.

Secondary containment measures used for mobile containers inside this facility include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Positioning the containers inside the building on paved surfaces with no access to release points.
- Placing absorbent booms or pillows around the container perimeter.
- Placing the container in a diked or curbed area with no gravity drain.

All containers brought into the facility as a raw material or laboratory sample are provided by the manufacturer. In the case of damaged or missing label, an alternative label is placed on the container. Material identification on containers including the Transtar products is completed using a Hazardous Materials Identification System (HMIS) as a secondary labeling source. All materials to be used by plant operating personnel are labeled according to the potential hazards. The system is described in employee Safety Procedures, SP-008. All plant personnel are trained in the HMIS and the HSE Department and Technical Departments maintain HMIS Codes for all materials. The HMIS is utilized throughout the warehouse for quick identification of hazardous materials. It does not replace the importance of a label on individual containers.

Hazardous wastes (and non-hazardous wastes) are containerized. Hazardous wastes are moved to a hazardous waste storage area located on the southern wall of the Mixing Room. Hazardous waste drums are stored on drum containment pallets. Hazardous waste satellite accumulation areas are located on the eastern wall of the Fill Room and in the Mixing Room.

Empty non-hazardous drums are stored in semi trailer located on site. A summary of containers, materials, and amounts is provided in Table 1.

Facility Transfer Operations [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)]

There are no bulk material transfer operations of petroleum or polluting materials at this facility; therefore this section of the regulation is not applicable.

Buried Piping [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(1)]

Currently, there is no buried oil transfer piping at this facility; therefore this section of the regulation does not apply.

Any buried piping installed after August 16, 2002 must be equipped with protective wrapping or coating. Corrosion protection standards for piping are required in accordance with 40 CFR 280 or 40 CFR 281.

Inactive Service [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(2)]

There are no inactive services of petroleum or polluting materials at this facility; therefore, this section of the regulation is not applicable.

NFPA hazardous identification or DOT hazard classification systems are used for labeling pipelines, valves and connection flanges/bulkheads. All terminal connections and fill line connections are to be labeled as to where the
pipeline is connected (i.e., tank number, process unit, etc.) and the type of product/material or waste acceptable to be transferred into each connection. All terminal and rack connections are to be capped or blank-flanged when not transferring product/material or waste.

Pipe Supports [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(3)]

There are no pipes containing petroleum or polluting materials at this facility; therefore this section of the regulation does not apply.

Pipeline Inspections [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(4)]

There are no pipes containing petroleum or polluting materials at this facility; therefore this section of the regulation does not apply.

Pipeline Posting [Ref. 40 CFR 112.8(d)(5)]

There are no pipes containing petroleum or polluting materials at this facility; therefore this section of the regulation does not apply.
The Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc facility (Transtar) is both an “Oil Storage Facility” and an “On-Land Facility” according to the Part 5 PIPP Rule. The statutory elements of the Pollution Incident Prevention Plan (PIPP) have been established according to Michigan Part 5 [R 324.2006], August 31, 2001. The locations of the required elements are outlined on the PIPP Element Index. An evaluation of the materials that Transtar uses, stores, and generates was conducted in order to determine if the conditional exemptions in R 324.2003 (Rule 3) applied to the materials and Transtar. Due to the fact that Transtar utilizes and stores various paints, solvents, acetic acid, and lead acid batteries in forklifts, the facility must complete a PIPP.

On Table 1, several entries are itemized as being PIPP-related; however, specific material constituents are not listed. This is due to the process used in the Product Mix Tanks which contain different materials based on the batch being produced.

### PIPP Maintenance [Ref. Michigan Part 5 R.324.2006(2) and (4)]

The surveillance requirements of the PIPP shall be in place by August 31, 2001. The requirements include the following elements:

- Oil storage or on-land facilities shall maintain adequate surveillance of all manufacturing processes, treatment systems, storage areas, and other areas so that any polluting material losses can be detected in a timely manner and procedures implemented to prevent any polluting materials from reaching the waters of the state.
- Solid form chemicals must be enclosed, covered, or captured to prevent run-off to water.
- Solid form chemicals cannot be stored within 50 feet of wetlands, shore of a lake, or bank of stream.
- Releases must be reported.
- Indoor chemical storage must be designed to prevent the release of polluting material through sewer, drains, or otherwise directly to the public sewer.

The facility owner or operator shall maintain the plan at the facility available for inspection upon request of the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ). Within 30 days after its completion, the facility owner or operator shall notify the department and certify that the facility is in full compliance with these rules and notify the local emergency planning committee (LEPC) and the local health department serving the facility that the Pollution Incident Prevention Plan (PIPP) has been completed and is available upon request. Within 30 days after receiving a request for a copy of the PIPP from the MDEQ, the LEPC or the local health department, the facility owner or operator shall submit a copy of the PIPP to the requesting agency.

The facility owner or operator shall evaluate the PIPP or integrated plan every 3 years or after any release that requires implementation of the plan, whichever is more frequent. The facility owner or operator shall update the plan when facility personnel, processes, or procedures identified in the plan change or as otherwise necessary to maintain compliance with this rule. Upon preparation of an updated plan, the facility owner or operator shall re-notify the MDEQ, LEPC, and local health department and re-certify compliance with these rules as mentioned above.
# TABLE 4
## PIPP ELEMENT INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPP Requirement</th>
<th>Regulatory Citation</th>
<th>Integrated Spill Plan Section and Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) Facility name</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(a)</td>
<td>REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR DISCHARGE REPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ix) The name of the facility owner</td>
<td></td>
<td>“Name of the Facility” p. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Mailing address</td>
<td></td>
<td>“Name of Owner or Operator of Facility” p. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Street Address, if other than the mailing address</td>
<td></td>
<td>“Location of Facility” p. 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Facility phone number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) 24-hour emergency phone number or numbers</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(a)</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery &amp; Response” p. 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Internal emergency notification procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) The name of the designated spill prevention and control coordinator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(viii) The name of the person or persons responsible for on-site spill prevention and control, if different than the designated spill prevention and control coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(x) A map showing the facility relative to the surrounding area, including thoroughfares</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(a)</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 1 Site Location Map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedural methods for emergency notification of all of the following entities:</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(b)</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery &amp; Response” p.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) MDEQ’s pollution emergency alerting system (PEAS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) National Response Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Local emergency planning committee (LEPC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Local fire department</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Local law enforcement agency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Municipal wastewater treatment plant if the facility is served by a municipal WWTP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vii) Appropriate spill cleanup contractor, or consulting firm, or both</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All of the following spill control and cleanup procedures:</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(c)</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery &amp; Response” p. 28, and Appendix A – Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Inventory and location of spill control and cleanup equipment available on-and off-site</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Procedures for response and cleanup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Procedures for characterization and disposal of recovered materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A polluting material inventory, including all of the following information:</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(d)</td>
<td>Table 1 - Material Inventory and Container Schedule, p. 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Identification of all polluting materials typically on-site in quantities exceeding the threshold management quantity during the preceding 12 months. (Product name, chemical name, and CAS number shall identify Materials)</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSDSs (hardcopies) are available in the HSE Manager’s Office, and the Fire Protection Building located adjacent to the Fire Pond. MSDSs are available on the website/electronic system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) The location of material safety data sheets for all polluting materials on-site in quantities exceeding the threshold management quantity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A site plan depicting relevant site structures and all storage and use areas where polluting materials are stored</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(e)</td>
<td>Appendix A - Figure 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc
Brighton, Michigan

Issue Date: August 29, 2007  
Revision Date: August 5, 2009
### PIPP Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PIPP Requirement</th>
<th>Regulatory Citation</th>
<th>Integrated Spill Plan Section and Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>managed on-site in quantities exceeding the threshold management quantity, including any of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) ASTs and USTs</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(a)</td>
<td>Table 1 - Material Inventory and Container Schedule, p. 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Floor drains</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Loading and unloading areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Sumps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) On-site water supplies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f) Outdoor secondary containment structures, including all of the following information:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) Location or locations</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(a)</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery &amp; Response” p. 28, and/or “Site Security” p. 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii) Design and construction data, including dimensions, materials, capacity, and the amount of the polluting materials stored in each area.</td>
<td></td>
<td>“Precipitation Drainage” p. 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii) Provisions for the capture and removal of spilled polluting materials</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv) Provisions for secondary containment structure physical security, including signage, gates, fences, and barriers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v) Precipitation management procedures, including characterization and disposal procedures and copies of any permits authorizing discharge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi) Inspection and maintenance procedures</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(a)</td>
<td>“Inspections, Tests, and Records” p. 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other controls.</td>
<td></td>
<td>“Pipeline Inspections” p. 59-N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions for general facility physical security.</td>
<td>R 324.2006 Rule 6.1(a)</td>
<td>“Site Security” p. 53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

Purpose and Requirements

The following SWPPP was developed in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Wastewater Discharge Individual Permit # MI0056988 and Certificate of Coverage MIS410021 for the Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. (Transtar) facility in Brighton, Michigan. The NPDES Permit which is included in Appendix D, requires the preparation of a SWPPP. The goals of the plan are:

1. To maximize control of significant materials.
2. To reduce the level of significant materials in storm water so that storm water discharges will not cause a violation of Michigan Water Quality Standards.

To address the citations and goals of a SWPPP, the requirements for a SWPPP have been documented in this section or itemized in the following element index which references wherein the SPCC the requirements are addressed.

TABLE 5
SWPPP ELEMENT INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SWPPP Requirement</th>
<th>Permit Citation</th>
<th>SPCC Section /Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Source Identification</td>
<td>Part I A.3.a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1) A site map identifying:</td>
<td>Part I A.3.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings and other permanent structures,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage or disposal areas for significant materials,</td>
<td>Part I A.3.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary containment structures,</td>
<td>Part I A.3.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm water discharge outfalls (numbered for reference),</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of storm water and non-storm water inlets</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>non-storm water inlets contributing to each outfall,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location of NPDES permitted discharges other than storm</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outlines of the drainage areas contributing to each</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outfall,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural runoff controls or storm water treatment</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facilities,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areas of vegetation,</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areas of exposed and/or erodible soils,</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impervious surfaces (roof, asphalt, concrete),</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name and location of receiving water(s),</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Appendix A-Figure 1 Site Location Map</td>
<td>Figure 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Areas of known or suspected impacts on surface waters</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>designated under the Natural Resources and Environmental</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection Act, P.A. 451, Part 201, of 1994 (formerly Act</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2) List of all significant materials that could enter</td>
<td>Part I A.6.a</td>
<td>“Evaluation of Discharge Potential”</td>
<td>Page 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storm water with the following</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SWPPP Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SWPPP Requirement</th>
<th>Permit Citation</th>
<th>SPCC Section /Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>a)</strong> Ways in which each type of material has been, or has reasonable potential to become, exposed to storm water (e.g. spillage during handling, leaks from pipes, pumps, vessels, contact with storage piles, waste handling and disposal, deposits from dust/overspray, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Table 1 – Material Inventory and Container Schedule</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b)</strong> Identification of the outfall or outfalls through which the materials may be discharged if released.</td>
<td>PART I A.6.a</td>
<td>Table 1 – Material Inventory and Container Schedule&lt;br&gt;“General Facility Drainage Control” Appendix A-Figure 2 Site Plan</td>
<td>Page 14&lt;br&gt;Page 55&lt;br&gt;Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>c)</strong> Listing of significant spills and leaks of polluting materials that occurred at areas that are exposed to precipitation or that other wise discharge to a point source at the facility. Listing shall include spills that occurred over the three years prior to the effective date of a certificate of coverage authorizing discharge under this general permit. Listing shall include: &lt;ul&gt;&lt;li&gt;Date, &lt;/li&gt;&lt;li&gt;Volume, &lt;/li&gt;&lt;li&gt;Exact location of release, and &lt;/li&gt;&lt;li&gt;Actions taken to clean up material and/or prevent exposure to storm water runoff or contamination of surface waters of the state.&lt;/li&gt;&lt;/ul&gt;</td>
<td>PART I A.6.a</td>
<td>“Historic Spill Record”</td>
<td>Page 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>d)</strong> SAMPLING DATA</td>
<td>Transtar, per their permit, is required to sample twice per month at Outfall 001 and in the Fire Pond for temperature when discharging non-contact cooling water. During the discharge of reverse osmosis wastewater, the wastewater will be sampled prior to storm water drain entry monthly for total dissolved solids. The storm water discharge will be sampled 2 times per month and analyzed for oil and grease. Daily observations will be kept for the volume and condition of the water in the flows into the Fire Pond from Transtar. Any unusual characteristics noted in the discharges shall be reported to the MDEQ within 24 hours in accordance with the Agency Notification section of this ISP. Existing storm water and other wastewater discharge sampling data is included in Appendix E for October 2006 through February 2007.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3) SOURCE IDENTIFICATION AND EVALUATION

A site walk-through investigation was performed by Tetra Tech and Transtar representatives on March 14, 2007 to identify and/or review sources of significant materials and the non-structural and structural controls in place to prevent contact of significant materials with storm water. The investigation included an evaluation of the controls associated with each significant material and only included the outdoor portion of the facility and the building roof areas. Most indoor areas of the plant except for the Shipping and Receiving Docks and Garage area do not expose significant materials to storm water and are typically not addressed as part of the SWPPP. The evaluation of the reasonable potential for contribution of significant materials to runoff was completed for at least the following activities applicable to Transtar:

- Loading/unloading and other material handling operations,
- Outdoor storage including secondary containment,
- Significant dust or particulate generating processes,
- Discharges from vents, stacks and air emission controls,
- Maintenance and cleaning of vehicles, machines, and equipment,
- Other areas where storm water may contact significant materials.

The following areas are not present at the Transtar:

- Outdoor manufacturing or processing activities,
- On-site waste disposal practices,
- Sites of Environmental Contamination listed under Part 201 of the Michigan Act,
- Areas of significant material residues.
- Areas of exposed and/or erodible soils.

b. Preventive Measures and Source Controls, Non-Structural

To prevent significant materials from contacting storm water at the source, the SWPPP shall, at a minimum, include the following non-structural controls (non-physical means of reducing the potential for contact between storm water and significant materials). These non-structural controls must be in place at the time of permit application, be maintained, and be evaluated for potential improvements:

1. Preventive Maintenance (PMa) – This includes a program for routine inspection and preventive maintenance of storm water management devices and of facility equipment and systems to uncover and correct conditions, which could result in a discharge of significant materials to the storm water collection systems.

Transtar conducts inspections of tank/container systems, operating equipment, piping, spill response equipment and departments/areas according to the “Inspections, Tests, and Records” section in the ISP and the forms in Appendix C.
2. **Comprehensive Site Inspections (CSI)** – A comprehensive inspection of equipment, plant areas, structural pollution prevention controls must be performed at least every 6 months. Facility Maintenance and the HSE Departments verify the structural integrity of the Structural Controls identified in Table 1. The verification will be performed as part of the Comprehensive Site Inspection that is completed semiannually. A report of the results using the form in Appendix C must be prepared and retained for a period of three years. Transtar also conducts inspections according to the “Inspections, Tests, and Records” section of the SPCC.

3. **Good Housekeeping (GH)** – These include procedures to maintain a clean, orderly facility. For Transtar, these include:
   
   a. Properly disposing of empty drums and not staging/storing them outside.
   
   b. Cleaning up exterior grounds based on visual inspections. Monthly housekeeping inspections are conducted by Production Supervisors and employees, and any issues that are identified are resolved. General facility inspections itemized in Preventive Maintenance identify any areas needing cleaning so that they are addressed as a result.

   Good housekeeping is also conducted on an “as-needed” basis as determined by the inspection noted in Comprehensive Site Inspections sections above.

4. **Spill Prevention, Response, and Material Handling/Storage Requirements and Procedures (SPR)** - Spill prevention and response procedures are documented in the “EMERGENCY RESPONSE” section of this ISP. This ISP addresses the requirements of Michigan Part 5 Rule for Pollution Incident Prevention Plans (PIPP) and the 40 CFR 264.52 requirement for a RCRA Contingency Plan. The facility has an active Hazardous Materials (Hazmat) Response team for handling chemical spills. The Hazmat team has been trained by a Michigan State Police-certified Hazmat Trainer. The Hazmat team operates under the procedures in this ISP and the facilities Emergency Response Plan (ERP).

5. **Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures (SESCM)** – Currently, there are no areas of soil erosion or where sedimentation control measures are necessary. If construction or other activities occur to create areas have a high potential for significant soil erosion, these areas will be controlled by silt fencing and drain sediment filters.

6. **Employee Training (ET)** - Employee training conducted to periodically inform appropriate personnel at all levels of responsibility of the components and goals of the SWPPP is completed according to the “Training Criteria” and “Training Frequency” sections in the ISP. In addition to the topics itemized described in the ISP sections, the following SWPPP-related issues are also covered for appropriate personnel:
   
   i. Good Housekeeping,
   
   ii. Review past spill incidents,

   All facility personnel are made aware of the importance of preventing discharges of significant materials into storm water drains and sewers.

7. Identification of significant materials expected to be present in storm water discharges following implementation of non-structural preventive measures and source controls. No significant materials are expected to be present in storm water discharges after non-structural preventive measures and source controls are implemented.
### TABLE 5

**SWPPP ELEMENT INDEX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SWPPP Requirement</th>
<th>Permit Citation</th>
<th>SPCC Section /Description</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c. Structural Controls for Prevention and Treatment (Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural controls include physical structures to prevent or minimize the direct</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contact of storm water with sources of significant materials. Structural controls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in place and operational at time of permit application must be certified/documentation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural controls may be necessary:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• To prevent uncontaminated storm water from contacting or being contacted by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>significant materials; or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• If preventive measures are not feasible or are inadequate to keep significant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>materials at the site from contaminating storm water. Structural controls shall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be used to treat, divert, isolate, recycle, reuse, or otherwise manage storm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water in a manner that reduces the level of significant materials in the storm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water and provides compliance with the Water Quality Standards as identified under</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part I.A.3.h. of the NPDES permit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Permittees who do not need to construct structural controls in accordance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with this part shall certify to the District Supervisor that structural controls</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>are not needed at the facility and begin storm water monitoring as required in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part I.A.2. of the permit within one year after the effective date of a Certificate of Coverage issued under this general permit, or as soon as the non-structural controls are implemented.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural controls may include the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>Blind sumps (BS)</strong>- Catch basins that are dead end and are required to be</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periodically checked and pumped out.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. <strong>Covered (C)</strong>- The partial or total enclosure of an area to prevent rain and</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Table 1- Material Inventory</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>snow from contacting significant materials to storm water. Coverings may include</td>
<td></td>
<td>and Container Schedule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tarpaulins, plastic sheeting, roofs, or buildings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>Containment Curbing</strong>- Curbing is a barrier that surrounds an area of concern</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Table 1- Material Inventory</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and functions similarly to diking except at a smaller scale. Curbing is commonly</td>
<td></td>
<td>and Container Schedule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>used in areas where liquid materials are handled and transferred.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. <strong>Drip Pans</strong>- Drip pans are used to contain small leaks from leaky valves,</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Used as needed in Filling</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pipes etc. until they can be repaired. Drip pans can also be used as a precaution</td>
<td></td>
<td>Room and Mixing Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ary measure for areas where potential exists for leaks.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. <strong>Double Walled</strong> – Bulk chemicals and fuels are stored in either above-grade</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or below-grade tanks. These storage tanks have interstitial monitoring for leaks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the primary tank.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. <strong>Oil/water Separator (OS)</strong>- Structures provided in either storm water or</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other flow path to separate floatable oils and heavy sediment from the storm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>water or other flow path prior to discharge to the outfall.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. <strong>Grading (G)</strong> – Grading is used to direct a spill to a common collection</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Table 1- Material Inventory</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>point such as a low elevation area, a blind sump, or a sump that conveys the</td>
<td></td>
<td>and Container Schedule</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>liquid to a facility treatment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWPPP Requirement</td>
<td>Permit Citation</td>
<td>SPCC Section /Description</td>
<td>Page No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Paving (P)</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Table 1- Material Inventory and Container Schedule</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Preventive Measures (PMe)</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Sump (S)</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Table 1- Material Inventory and Container Schedule</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Secondary containment (SC)</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Table 1- Material Inventory and Container Schedule</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Spill Mat (SM)</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Table 1- Material Inventory and Container Schedule</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Trench Drain (TD)</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Table 1- Material Inventory and Container Schedule</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Sanitary Drain (San)</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Spill Kit (SK)</td>
<td>(Part I.A.3.c.)</td>
<td>Table 1- Material Inventory and Container Schedule</td>
<td>Page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP)</td>
<td>(Part I.A.6.c.)</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
d. Keeping Plans Current

The SWPPP shall be reviewed annually on or before September 1 of each year and maintain documented written summaries of the reviews. The purpose of the review is to evaluate the effectiveness of the SWPPP to ensure continued compliance with the terms and conditions of the general permit.

The SWPPP shall be amended as needed to ensure compliance with the general permit. The SWPPP shall also be amended whenever changes or spills at the facility increase the exposure of significant materials to storm water, or when Transtar or District Water Bureau Supervisor determines the SWPPP is ineffective in achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in storm water discharges associated with industrial activity. Updates to the SWPPP based on increased activity or spills at the facility shall include a description of how Transtar intends to control any new sources of significant materials or respond to and prevent spills in accordance with the requirements of the general permit.

The District Water Bureau Supervisor or authorized MDEQ representative may notify Transtar at any time and shall identify why the SWPPP does not meet the minimum requirements. The required changes shall be completed within 30 days after such notification from the District Supervisor or MDEQ authorized representative, and shall submit to the District Supervisor a written certification that the requested changes have been completed.

e. Certified Storm Water Operator Update

If the certified operator is changed or an additional certified operator is added, the name and certification number of the new certified operator shall be provided to the District Water Bureau Supervisor. The new operator shall review and sign the SWPPP.

f. Signature, Signatory Requirements, and Plan Availability

The Permit Part I.A.3.f. requires that the SWPPP be signed in accordance with Part I.A.6.i. of the Permit by the following:

- Storm water certified operator and
- Either the permittee or an authorized representative.

All applications, reports, amendments or updates to the SWPPP, or information submitted to the Department shall be signed and certified in accordance with 40 CFR 122.22 which requires that any person signing the aforementioned documents shall make the following certification:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person(s) who manage the system, or those person(s) directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.
Any amendments needed for this SWPPP will be recorded on the “Amendment History” in the ISP Amendments section.

All plans, reports, log books, storm water discharge sampling data (if collected) and supporting documents shall be made available to the District Supervisor of the Water Bureau or authorized representative.

g. Record Keeping

All records including:

- SWPPP-related inspections
- SWPPP-related maintenance activities,
- Descriptions of spills or other discharges that can affect the quality of storm water runoff,
- Storm water sampling (if collected), and
- Other reports, logbooks, and information required in relation to the General Permit

shall be retained for three (3) years.

h. Water Quality Standards/Reporting Requirements

At the time of discharge, there shall be no violation of the Water Quality Standards in the receiving waters as a result of the storm water discharge. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, the following conditions:

- In accordance with Rule 323.1050 of the Water Quality Standards, the receiving waters shall not have any of the following unnatural physical properties as a result of this discharge in quantities which are or may become injurious to any designated use: unnatural
turbidity, color, oil film, floating solids, foams, settleable solids, suspended solids, or deposits.

- Any unusual characteristics of the discharge (i.e. unnatural turbidity, color, oil film, floating solids, foams, settleable solids, suspended solids, or deposits).

For any non-compliance that may endanger health or the environment or spills, the facility will follow the notification and reporting requirements in the Agency Notification section of the ISP.

i. Significant Materials

Significant Materials are materials that could degrade or impair water quality, including but not limited to:

- Raw materials used in industry or food processing or production,
- Fuels,
- Salt,
- Solvents,
- Degreasers,
- Plastic pellets,
- Finished materials such as metallic products,
- Hazardous substances designated under Section 101(14) of CERCLA,
- Any chemical the facility is required to report per Section 313 of EPCRA,
- Any material on the Critical Materials Register,
- Hazardous wastes defined in Part 111 of the Michigan Act,
- Fertilizers,
- Pesticides, and
- Waste Products.

The aforementioned that have the potential to be released with storm water discharges shall be identified. Significant materials associated with this facility are identified in Table 1.
j. Non-Storm Water Discharges/Assessment

Discharges of material other than storm water shall be in compliance with an NPDES permit (other than this general permit) issued for the discharge. Storm water shall only include the following non-storm water discharges with the pollution prevention controls for the non-storm water component:

- Discharges from fire hydrant flushing,
- Potable water sources including water line flushing completed inside the building with drains to sanitary septic system;
- Fire system test water is controlled by inspections of the water quality during the test period,
- Lawn watering is only conducted as needed and limited so that runoff does not occur due to saturated soils,
- Foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with process materials such as solvents.
- Non-contact cooling water from solvent stills,
- Reverse osmosis (RO) wastewater.

Discharges from firefighting activities are authorized by the permit, but do not have to be identified in the SWPPP.

Controls for the aforementioned non-storm water discharges also include the Non-structural controls including inspections that are conducted per the “Inspections, Tests and Records’ section of this ISP.

A survey and study to identify non-storm water discharges typically consists of a review of schematics of underground conveyances and identifying sources of dry weather flow. Field investigations may include dye tests, smoke testing, or visual inspections. Familiarity with plant processes/modifications is necessary to ensure that no future illicit non-storm water contributions are discharged to surface waters without obtaining permit authorization.

Non-storm water discharge assessment information is documented on the following table based on when it is completed. Any reports generated are included in the HSE Manager’s files.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Test/ Evaluation</th>
<th>Outfall No.</th>
<th>Test/ Evaluation Method</th>
<th>Results (describe)</th>
<th>Potential Sources</th>
<th>Name of Evaluator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA) CONTINGENCY PLAN
[Ref. 40 CFR 264]

RCRA Contingency Plan Elements

According to 40 CFR 264.52(b), if a SPCC has been prepared in accordance with 40 CFR 112, then that plan need only be amended to incorporate hazardous waste management provisions sufficient to comply with the Contingency Plan requirements. The Contingency Plan presented in this section is not a stand-alone plan; the Element Index table incorporates and identifies the location of the required elements throughout this Integrated Spill Plan and other Transtar Emergency Response Documents. The element index and this Integrated Spill Plan (ISP) describes the actions that facility personnel must take in response to fires, explosions, or any unplanned sudden or non-sudden release of hazardous waste or hazardous waste constituents to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.

The Transtar facility generates more than 1,000 kilograms of hazardous waste each month and is therefore a large quantity generator of hazardous waste. According to 40 CFR 264 Subpart D, the details and requirements itemized in Table 5 RCRA Contingency Plan Element Index must be identified where hazardous wastes are stored/accumulated. Copies of the Contingency Plan must be available at the site and to all emergency organizations that might respond to an incident at the facility (40 CFR 264.53). The Contingency Plan and Emergency Procedures (40 CFR 264.56) must be updated to reflect changes in personnel, the facility, materials, and processes, and regulations (40 CFR 264.54).

In order to meet the requirements of 40 CFR 264.52(c) regarding arrangements and/or attempting arrangements with local agencies and emergency responders, the following table identifies the parties that have been sent, have received, and accepted the Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. Integrated Spill Plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Date Plan Sent</th>
<th>Plan Receiver</th>
<th>Receipt Date</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

73
The following is the sample letter that is sent to agencies for agreements to respond:

(Insert Date)

Mr./Ms.
Hospital
Risk Management/ ER Manager
15050 Farmington Road
Livonia, MI 48154

Subject: Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. Brighton Facility
Integrated Spill Plan with RCRA Contingency Plan

Dear ______:

The Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. Brighton Facility (Transtar), 2040 Heiserman Drive in Brighton, Michigan is submitting to your office a copy of the Integrated Spill Plan which was recently updated. This plan includes sections to address the requirements of RCRA Contingency Plan and describes the actions that Transtar personnel plan to utilize in response to fires, explosions, or release of hazardous wastes.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations require that the RCRA Contingency Plan be submitted to the local police departments, fire departments, hospitals, and state and local response teams that may be called upon to provide emergency services. The purpose of the submittal is to familiarize you with the Transtar facility layout, hazardous waste storage locations, and emergency procedures.

U.S. EPA regulations further require that when state or local authorities do not agree to provide emergency services for a facility requiring a RCRA Contingency Plan, a written record of the inability to provide services must be filed at the facility. Please inform us if you cannot provide emergency services for the Transtar facility. If we do not receive notice from you by within 2 weeks, it will be assumed that you have accepted the enclosed plan, and that you agree to provide emergency services should they be needed at or by the Transtar facility.

Please DESTROY any previous issues of the plan that you may have in your files.

If you and/or your staff representative(s) would like to discuss this Integrated Spill Plan in greater detail, please contact Kathy Straccia at 810-220-3007.

Kathryn S. Straccia
EHS Manager & Regulatory Affairs
Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc. Brighton Plant

Enclosure
## RCRA Contingency Plan Element Index

### Large Quantity Generators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RCRA Element</th>
<th>40 CFR Citation</th>
<th>Plan/Section Description</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contingency Plan</td>
<td>264.52</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-RCRA Contingency Plan Section</td>
<td>“RCRA Contingency Plan Element Section” p. 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telephone Number of Fire Department, other Outside Emergency Response Units</td>
<td>264.34</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-SPCC Section</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery and Response” p. 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Emergency Response Actions- The actions facility personnel must take to comply with 40 CFR 264.51 and 264.56 in response to fires, explosions, or any unplanned release of hazardous wastes.</td>
<td>264.52(a)</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-SPCC Section</td>
<td>“Emergency Response” p. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Training: All employees including the Emergency Coordinators (Primary and Secondary) have received training for their responsibilities including normal waste handling and emergency procedures.</td>
<td>262.34</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-RCRA Contingency Plan and SPCC Sections</td>
<td>“Personnel Training and Discharge Prevention Procedures” p. 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPCC Plan, amended to include hazardous waste</td>
<td>264.52(b)</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-RCRA Contingency Plan and SPCC Sections</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan Certification p. 1, “RCRA Contingency Plan Elements” p. 75 and Table 1 p. 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A description of the arrangements or attempts to make arrangements agreed to by local emergency organizations (police/fire departments, hospitals, contractors) and Response Teams</td>
<td>264.52(c), 264.37</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-RCRA Contingency Plan Section</td>
<td>In HSE Manager’s Office and on page 73 Table 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name, Address and Numbers of Emergency Coordinator (both office and home) of all persons qualified to act as Emergency Coordinator. The plan must identify a facility Emergency Coordinator. The Emergency Coordinator must be designated to have the authority to carry out the Contingency Plan</td>
<td>264.52 (d), 264.55</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-SPCC Section</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery and Response” p. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of All Emergency Equipment at the facility including the locations and description of each item and a brief outline of its capabilities. This equipment could include, where required, fire extinguishing systems, fire control equipment, and the following:</td>
<td>264.52(e)</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-SPCC Section</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery and Response” p. 29, Table 2 Appendix A Figure 2, Appendix C Emergency Equipment Lists/Inspections</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Integrated Spill Plan

**Issue Date:** August 29, 2007  
**Revision Date:** August 5, 2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location/Description of Internal Communication Systems and Fire Alarm</th>
<th>40 CFR Citation</th>
<th>Plan/Section Description</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>264.52(e)</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-SPCC Section</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery and Response” p. 29, Table 2 Appendix A Figure 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location/Description of Spill Control Material</td>
<td>264.52(e)</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-SPCC Section</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery and Response” p. 29, Table 2 Appendix A Figure 2, Appendix C Emergency Equipment Lists/Inspections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location/Description of Decontamination Equipment</td>
<td>264.52(e)</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-SPCC Section</td>
<td>“Discharge Discovery and Response” p. 29, Table 2, Appendix A Figure 2, Appendix C Emergency Equipment Lists/Inspections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Evacuation Plan</td>
<td>264.52(f)</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan-Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Contingency Plan Section</td>
<td>See “Evacuation Routes Map” in this section pg. 77 and the “Plant Emergency Plan” on page 79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copies of the contingency plan and all revisions must be maintained by the facility and submitted to all local responders and response teams. (40 CFR 262.53)

Evacuation drills will be held semiannually.

The contingency plan must be reviewed and immediately amended per 40 CFR 265.54, if necessary:
- Whenever applicable regulations are revised;
- The plan fails in an emergency;
- The facility changes its design, construction, operation or maintenance or other circumstances in a way that materially increases the potential for fires, explosions, or releases of hazardous wastes or their constituents or changes the response necessary in an emergency;
- The list of emergency coordinators changes;
- The list of emergency equipment changes.
Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc
Brighton, Michigan
Integrated Spill Plan
Issue Date: August 29, 2007
Revision Date: August 5, 2009

EVACUATION ROUTES
Proceed outside and meet at the corner of Press Drive and Heiserman Drive
Plant Emergency Plan (ERT-022)

- The three (3) Emergency Conditions are **Evacuation**, **Take Shelter**, and **All Clear**.

**Evacuation** will be signaled by the fire alarm or by announcement over the plant paging system with the appropriate Code followed by whether the emergency requires in-plant evacuation (Take Shelter)/assembly or entire plant evacuation to the corner of Heiserman Drive and Pless Road. The entire plant will be issued by the fire alarm or paging system when conditions exist that requires the evacuation of the plant (e.g. Fires and/or explosions, bomb threats, etc.).

**Take Shelter** will be signaled using the plant paging system using the appropriate Code announcement with directions to Take Shelter at the R and D Lab (e.g. Tornadoes identified moving in a path within 1/2 mile of the plant, or high winds which could cause structural damage to the plant).

**All Clear** will be signaled by announcement by the Emergency Response Coordinator or designee when it is clear to return to work.

- Emergency Codes:

  For all spills or emergencies, personnel notifying the plant of an emergency including notification of the Emergency Response Coordinator shall go to the nearest phone and dial “60” to activate the plant paging system and identify the emergency with the following codes which are communicated to employees via handout in Appendix B:

  Code 1 – Fire or use the traditional manual fire alarm actuators
  Code 2 – Personnel
  Code 3 – Spill
  Code 4 – Weather

  Personnel issuing an emergency code shall state, “ERT to (location) Code____.” and repeat the message five times.

- During Plant Emergencies, employees should move to designated areas in a safe and orderly fashion. During Plant Emergencies, employees are not to drive any motorized vehicles (e.g. fork trucks, jitneys or personal vehicles in parking lot).

- Supervisors are responsible for understanding and implementing the procedures detailed in the Plant Emergency Plan, including accounting for all personnel in the shelter areas.
APPENDIX A

FIGURES
APPENDIX B – EMERGENCY RESPONSE CODES
&
SPILL REPORTING FORMS
For all future spills, a record of each incident will be maintained on the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date of Spill Incident</th>
<th>Description of Incident, Cause and Amount of Material Released</th>
<th>Corrective Action Taken and Positive Impact on Natural Resources</th>
<th>Preventative Measures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transtar Autobody Technologies, Inc</td>
<td>Integrated Spill Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brighton, Michigan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue Date: August 29, 2007</td>
<td>Revision Date: August 5, 2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Insert the Following:**

MDEQ Spill or Release Report (2/05)

U.S. DOT Hazardous Materials Incident Report (Form DOT F5800.1 (1/04)
APPENDIX C – INSPECTION PROCEDURES and FORMS

(The Following are inspections procedures and forms that are included for reference only. Access controlled documents at the Transtar facility electronic system)
APPENDIX D – NPDES PERMIT
APPENDIX E – NPDES STORM WATER SAMPLING DISCHARGE MONITORING REPORTS
APPENDIX F – EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLANS
APPENDIX G – COPIES OF ISP DISTRIBUTION LETTERS
1. Landscaping Plans.
Proposed project will not change existing landscape. However, per recommendation of Planning Commission, Transtar Autobody Technologies may plant multiple deciduous trees, along Heiserman Road to provide additional screening from off site.
ISOLATION VALVE (TYPICAL 10)

SOLENOID VALVE (TYPICAL 7)

CAMLOC WITH DUST-CAPS
HOSE CONNECTIONS
TO PORTABLE TANKS
#2 & #3

METER
ISOLATION VALVE (TYPICAL 10)

SOLENOID VALVE (TYPICAL 7)

CAMLOC & DUST-CAP

HARD PIPE TO TANKS A, B & C
GENOA CHARTER TOWNSHIP
PLANNING COMMISSION
PUBLIC HEARING
AUGUST 13TH, 2012
6:30 P.M.

AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER: The meeting of the Genoa Charter Township Planning Commission was called to order at 6:30 p.m. Present constituting a quorum were Diana Lowe, Dean Tingle, Chairman Douglas Brown, John McManus, and Lauren Brookins. Also present were Township Planner, Kelly VanMarter and Brian Borden of LSL. Also present was Gary Markstrom of Tetra Tech.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: The Pledge of Allegiance was recited.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA: Motion by Diana Lowe to approve the agenda. Support by Chairman Brown. Motion carried.

CALL TO THE PUBLIC: (Note: The Board reserves the right to not begin new business after 10:00 p.m.)

Terry Croft, who resides on Hacker Road addressed the Planning Commission regarding the minutes for the June meeting. It was explained to him that the minutes would be approved this evening and published as soon as possible.

OPEN PUBLIC HEARING#1...Review of a special use application, impact assessment and site plan for proposed outdoor storage at the existing Industrial Resin Recycling Facility located at 1480 Grand Oaks, Howell, Sec. 8, petitioned by Industrial Resin Recycling Inc.

Planning Commission disposition of petition

A. Recommendation of Special Use Application.
C. Recommendation of Site Plan dated 7-12-12.

Bob Huston and Pat Keough appeared before the Planning Commission regarding the petition described above.

Brian Borden of LSL addressed the Planning Commission regarding this special use application. The three key items from June were addressed. The petitioner is cooperating with Mr. Borden’s screening concerns. They have incorporated 7 additional canopy trees. He feels his concerns have been appropriately addressed.
The incorporation of a bio swail was addressed. From a zoning standpoint, this is an excellent idea in Brian Borden's opinion.

The fire department's concern regarding the new surface supporting the weight of the emergency vehicles. That documentation was to be provided by the application.

Brian Borden summarized his most recent memo. His findings are consistent with his opinions in June regarding land use.

From a site plan standpoint, Mr. Borden asks that the Planning Commission be specific in addressing the gravel surface as proposed. He suggests documenting that the landscaping requirements are being modified because it is protecting and preserving existing vegetation. One of the ordinance requirements is that outdoor storage cannot exceed screening that's provided. He believes this should be reiterated in the motion. The Planning Commission may require a financial guarantee by the petitioner. Any improvement of the dumpster area should be addressed in any motion.

Gary Markstrom of Tetra Tech addressed the Planning Commission. He was pleased that the petitioner submitted the information regarding the bio swail. The detention pond remains necessary because of the grading on the site. This needs to be clarified on the plans. No barrier between the truck parking and the storage area was proposed on the plans. Steel bollards embedded into the ground would be acceptable to Tetra Tech or even a pipe railing, but it must be more permanent and durable than wood. The gravel surface on the site really needs some maintenance. There is a lot of rutting in it running north/south. The northeast corner of the employee parking lot is gravel. That should be finished out with a hard surface due to the heavy use of it. The gravel lot in back of the building was addressed. He feels this should be a hard surface or maintenance free surface.

The Brighton Fire Department letter of August 9, 2012 was addressed.

The petitioner addressed the Planning Commission. Mr. Keough addressed the Planning Commission. The sediment pond is to remain. The pond should be reflected on sheet 3. Currently, it is denoted as being a part of a gravel area. The petitioner will address all requested changes in a revised set of drawings. He will use steel posts and chains for the bollard. They will be eight feet apart. The petitioner will add any necessary signs for the fire lane onto the plans.

The petitioners do take issue with any requirements to pave the parking lot. Additionally, the steel storage racks would melt into the asphalt on hot summer days. Mr. Houston indicated that not a lot of dust is created by the work at the petitioner's company. Chairman Brown asked about the silt that he has
witnessed in the area. The petitioner indicated that was caused by moving racks a few weeks prior. The petitioner is willing to top off the limestone with a new layer. They are willing to explore asphalt millings. The heaviest traffic area is the trailer storage area. The petitioner is agreeable to topping the trailer area and rack storage area with the asphalt millings. Mr. Markstrom requests dimensions of the outlying storage area off the building to the edge of the storage area.

The employee parking lot has not been paved yet. The petitioner requests to use asphalt millings in that area, as well. This is not ideal, per Mr. Markstrom, but would work.

Chairman Brown asked about the debris he saw on the site yesterday. The petitioner indicated they clean up the site a few times a week and will be sure that it is done.

Mr. Markstrom requested that the petitioner have all of sheets made compatible. There are some items that are not reflected on each sheet.

Ms. VanMarter’s memorandum of August 13th was discussed. The petitioner indicated storage could be defined as the racks containing automobile parts. The height is eight feet until such time as the barrier is higher. There are two racks and each is four feet. The time frames were discussed.

**Motion** by Dean Tengel to recommend to the Township Board approval of the special use application, subject to:

1. Outdoor storage shall be limited to eight feet in height, but not higher than the screening;
2. Limited to storing auto parts and propane;
3. The storage area will be separated from the semi trailer area by steel posts imbedding in concrete with chains between them at a distance of eight feet apart;
4. Non-typical refuse bins will be permitted, as are currently being used;
5. The bio swail will be added as a physical barrier to separate the outdoor storage; and
6. The surface of the outdoor storage area will be eight inches of asphalt millings as well as the employee parking lot located on the north side of the building.

Support by Diana Lowe. **Motion carried unanimously.**

**Motion** by Dean Tengel to recommend to the Township Board that the impact assessment be approved as presented. Support by John McManus. **Motion carried unanimously.**
Motion by John McManus recommend to the Township Board that the site plan dated August 3, 2012, subject to:

1. Addition of fire lane signs to the plan;
2. Addition of seven tree plantings;
3. And to add to the site plan the depth and type of surfacing; and
4. All site improvements except landscaping shall be done by November 15, 2012;
5. Plantings to be done in accordance with the landscape plan and to be completed by June 15, 2013;
6. The landscape requirements are being deviated from due to the efforts to preserve the existing vegetation;
7. No bond shall be required; and
8. The dimensions from the building to the allowable storage area are to be put on the site plans.

Support by Diana Lowe. Motion carried unanimously.

Administrative Business:
- Staff report
- Approval of June 11, 2012 Planning Commission meeting minutes. Motion by John McManus to approve the minutes. Support by Lauren Brookins. Motion carried unanimously.
- Member Discussion

Adjournment. Motion by John McManus to adjourn the meeting. Support by Lauren Brookins. Motion carried unanimously. Meeting adjourned at 7:45 p.m.